# PCTEST

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654 http://www.pctestlab.com



## SAR EVALUATION REPORT

**Applicant Name:** 

LG Electronics MobileComm U.S.A., Inc. 1000 Sylvan Avenue Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 United States Date of Testing: 04/10/16 - 04/27/16 Test Site/Location: PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA Document Serial No.: 0Y1604110743.ZNF

FCC ID: ZNFK557

APPLICANT: LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC.

DUT Type: Portable Handset Application Type: Certification
FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093

Model(s): LG-K557, LGK557, K557

Equipment	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR			
Class	Bana a mode		1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body- Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)	10 gm Phablet (W/kg)
PCE	GSWGPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	0.29	0.47	0.39	N/A
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	0.31	0.54	0.54	N/A
PCE	UMTS 1750	1712.4 - 1752.6 MHz	0.59	0.51	0.51	N/A
PCE	GSMGPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	0.25	0.40	0.40	N/A
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	0.54	0.72	0.72	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 12	699.7 - 715.3 MHz	0.17	0.33	0.38	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 17	706.5 - 713.5 MHz		N	/A	
PCE	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 - 848.3 MHz	0.31	0.45	0.45	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz	0.60	0.62	0.62	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz	0.50	0.80	0.80	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 7	2502.5 - 2567.5 MHz	0.26	0.57	0.57	N/A
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.73	0.38	0.38	N/A
NII	U-NII-1	5180 - 5240 MHz	N/A	N/A	0.37	N/A
NII	U-NII-2A	5260 - 5320 MHz	1.11	0.20	N/A	0.42
NII	U-NII-2C	5500 - 5720 MHz	0.51	0.15	N/A	0.33
NII	U-NII-3	5745 - 5825 MHz	0.44	0.12	0.14	N/A
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	N/A	< 0.1	N/A	< 0.1
Simultaneous	SAR per KDB 690783 D01v	01r03:	1.39	1.18	1.18	0.42

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.









The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mmfai.info.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 1 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	DEVICE	UNDER TEST	3
2	LTE INFO	DRMATION	10
3	INTROD	UCTION	11
4	DOSIME	TRIC ASSESSMENT	12
5	DEFINIT	ION OF REFERENCE POINTS	13
6	TEST CO	ONFIGURATION POSITIONS	14
7	RF EXPO	OSURE LIMITS	17
8	FCC ME	ASUREMENT PROCEDURES	18
9	RF CON	DUCTED POWERS	23
10	SYSTEM	VERIFICATION	41
11	SAR DA	TA SUMMARY	45
12	FCC MU	LTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS	57
13	SAR ME	ASUREMENT VARIABILITY	64
14	EQUIPM	ENT LIST	65
15	MEASUF	REMENT UNCERTAINTIES	66
16	CONCLU	JSION	67
17	REFERE	NCES	68
APPEN	IDIX A:	SAR TEST PLOTS	
APPEN	IDIX B:	SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS	
APPEN	IDIX C:	PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES	
APPEN	IDIX D:	SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS	
APPEN	IDIX E:	SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION	
APPEN	IDIX F:	DUT ANTENNA DIAGRAM & SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS	

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 2 of 69

# 1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

### 1.1 Device Overview

		T T
Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSWGPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
UMTS 1750	Voice/Data	1712.4 - 1752.6 MHz
GSWGPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 12	Voice/Data	699.7 - 715.3 MHz
LTE Band 17	Voice/Data	706.5 - 713.5 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Voice/Data	824.7 - 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Voice/Data	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Voice/Data	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz
LTE Band 7	Voice/Data	2502.5 - 2567.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
U-NII-1	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Data	5500 - 5720 MHz
U-NII-3	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz

### 1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

# 1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)		Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)					
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots
CCM/CDDC/CDCC 0F0	Maximum		33.7	31.7	29.7	27.7	27.2	26.7	24.7	23.7
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Nominal	33.2	33.2	31.2	29.2	27.2	26.7	26.2	24.2	23.2
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.7	30.7	28.7	27.7	26.7	26.2	25.7	23.7	22.7
GSINI/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Nominal	30.2	30.2	28.2	27.2	26.2	25.7	25.2	23.2	22.2

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	<b>(</b> LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset		Page 3 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 17.0 M

	Modulated Average (dBm)				
Mode / Band	3GPP	3GPP	3GPP	3GPP	
	WCDMA	HSDPA	HSUPA	DC-HSDPA	
LIMITS Dond F (SEO MILE)	Maximum	24.7	24.7	24.7	24.7
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Nominal	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2
LINATE Daniel 4 (1750 NALIE)	Maximum	24.7	24.7	24.7	24.7
UMTS Band 4 (1750 MHz)	Nominal	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	24.7	24.7	24.7	24.7
01V113 Balla 2 (1900 IVIH2)	Nominal	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2

Mode / Band	Modulated Average (dBm)	
LTE Band 12	Maximum	24.2
LIE Ballu 12	Nominal	23.7
LTE Band 17	Maximum	24.2
LIE Ballu 17	Nominal	23.7
LTE David E (Call)	Maximum	24.7
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Nominal	24.2
LTE Dand 4 (ANAIC)	Maximum	24.7
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Nominal	24.2
LTE Dond 2 (DCC)	Maximum	24.7
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Nominal	24.2
LTC Dand 7	Maximum	22.7
LTE Band 7	Nominal	22.2

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 4 of 69

Mode / Band	Modulated Average (dBm)			
	Ch. 1,11	Ch. 2-10		
IFFF 902 11h (2.4 CH-)	Maximum	16.0	19.0	
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Nominal	15.0	18.0	
IEEE 902 11a (2.4 CHz)	Maximum	13.0	16.0	
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Nominal	12.0	15.0	
IFFF 902 11 ~ (2.4 CH-)	Maximum	12.0	14.0	
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Nominal	11.0	13.0	
Dhuataath	Maximum	9.5		
Bluetooth	Nominal	8.5		
Divista eth I C	Maximum	0.0		
Bluetooth LE	Nominal	-1.0		

Mode / Band			Modulated Average (dBm)				
		20 MHz Bandwidth	20 MHz Bandwidth 40 MHz Bandwidth 8				
IEEE 803 112 /E CH2/	Maximum	12.0					
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Nominal	11.0					
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	12.0	12.0				
TEEE 802.1111 (3 GHZ)	Nominal	11.0	11.0				
IFFF 902 11aa /F CII-)	Maximum	11.0	11.5	11.5			
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Nominal	10.0	10.5	10.5			

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 5 of 69

#### 1.4 **DUT Antenna Locations**

The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 x 5 cm. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and < 200 mm, it is considered a "phablet". A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F.

Table 1-1 **Device Edges/Sides for SAR Testing** 

Device Sides/Edges for SAR Testing							
Mode	Back	Front	Тор	Bottom	Right	Left	
GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	
UMTS 1750	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	
LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	
LTE Band 7	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	
2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for wireless router SAR or phablet SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 Section III and FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing.

#### 1.5 **Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna**

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in Appendix F.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 6 of 69

#### 1.6 **Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities**

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-1 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

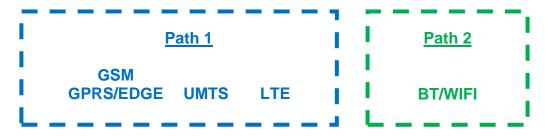


Figure 1-1 Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 procedures.

> Table 1-2 **Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios**

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory		Phablet	Notes
1	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
2	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
3	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	
4	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
5	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
6	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	
7	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
8	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
9	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	
10	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.
11	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.
12	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.

- 1. 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- 2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- 3. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
- 4. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn
- 5. 5 GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the U-NII-1 and U-NII-3 by S/W, therefore U-NII2A and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
- 6. This device supports VOLTE.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 7 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

### 1.7 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

### (A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WIFI, only 2.4 GHz, U-NII-1, and U-NII-3 WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01.

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR, head and body-worn SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB 248227 D01v02r02. 10g SAR measurement analysis applies a factor of 2.5 to the procedures outlined above.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)}*\sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth LE SAR was not required;  $[(1/10)^* \sqrt{2.480}] = 0.2 < 3.0$ . Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

- a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- b) No aggregate channel configurations
- c) 1 Tx antenna output
- d) 256 QAM is supported
- e) Band gap and TDWR channels are not supported

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported for U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WLAN, and Bluetooth phablet SAR tests were performed. Phablet SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz, U-NII-1, and U-NII-3 WLAN operations since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.

### (B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04.

This device supports LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A v01r02, SAR for LTE CA

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST SEGMENTS LAISTATET, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	<b>(</b> LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset		Page 8 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Therefore, phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Phablet SAR was not evaluated for licensed technologies since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg for these modes.

This device supports both LTE Band 17 and LTE Band 12. Since the supported frequency span for LTE Band 17 falls completely within the supported frequency span for LTE Band 12, LTE B17 has the same target power as LTE B12, and both LTE bands share the same transmission path, SAR was only assessed for LTE Band 12.

### 1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, D05v02r04, D05Av01r02, D06v02r01 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)

### 1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number	Phablet Serial Number
GSWGPRS/EDGE 850	30726	30726	30726	-
UMTS 850	30726	30726	30726	-
UMTS 1750	30718	30726	30726	-
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	30718	30726, 30718	30718	-
UMTS 1900	30718	30718	30718	-
LTE Band 12	30718	30718	30718	-
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	30726	30726	30726	-
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	30718	30726	30726	-
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	30718	30718	30718	-
LTE Band 7	30726	30726	30726	-
2.4 GHz Bluetooth	-	30726	-	30726
2.4 GHz WLAN	30809	30809	30809	-
5 GHz WLAN	30809	30809	30809	30809

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 9 of 69

	LTE Information						
FCC ID		ZNFK557					
Form Factor		Portable Handset					
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE	Band 12 (699.7 - 715.3 N	1Hz)				
	LTE Band 17 (706.5 - 713.5 MHz)						
	LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz)						
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz)						
	LTE Ba	LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz)					
	LTE	Band 7 (2502.5 - 2567.5 N	лнz)				
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band	12: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MH					
		TE Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MH					
	LTE Band 5 (	(Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 I	MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4	4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10	MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4	MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10	MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	LTE Band	7: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MH	z, 20 MHz				
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High				
LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz	699.7 (23017)	707.5 (23095)	715.3 (23173)				
LTE Band 12: 3 MHz	700.5 (23025)	707.5 (23095)	714.5 (23165)				
LTE Band 12: 5 MHz	701.5 (23035)	707.5 (23095)	713.5 (23155)				
LTE Band 12: 10 MHz	704 (23060)	707.5 (23095)	711 (23130)				
_TE Band 17: 5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)				
_TE Band 17: 10 MHz	709 (23780)	710 (23790)	711 (23800)				
TE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)				
TE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)				
TE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)				
TE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844 (20600)				
TE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)				
TE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)				
.TE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1711.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)				
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)				
_TE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20005)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)				
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)				
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz	1850.7 (18607)	1880 (18900)	1909.3 (19193)				
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (18615)	1880 (18900)	1908.5 (19185)				
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz		<u> </u>					
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	1880 (18900)	1907.5 (19175)				
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz	1855 (18650)	1880 (18900)	1905 (19150)				
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 13 MHz	1857.5 (18675)	1880 (18900)	1902.5 (19125)				
_TE Band 7: 5 MHz	1860 (18700)	1880 (18900)	1900 (19100)				
TE Band 7: 10 MHz	2502.5 (20775)	2535 (21100)	2567.5 (21425)				
	2505 (20800)	2535 (21100)	2565 (21400)				
_TE Band 7: 15 MHz _TE Band 7: 20 MHz	2507.5 (20825)	2535 (21100)	2562.5 (21375)				
	2510 (20850)	2535 (21100) 4	2560 (21350)				
JE Category Modulations Supported in UL		QPSK, 16QAM					
_TE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101		QF3N, TOQAW					
section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be		YES					
provided)							
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?		YES					
TE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations	The technical descrip	tion includes all the possib	ole carrier aggregation				
		combinations					
TE Release 10 Additional Information	combinations  This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. It supports a maximum of 2 carriers in the downlink. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. The following LTE Release 10 Features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, elCl, WIFI Offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.						

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	<b>L</b> G	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset		Page 10 of 69

### 3

### INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

### 3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density ( $\rho$ ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

# Equation 3-1 SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

 $\sigma$  = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)  $\rho$  = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)

E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 11 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

### 4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

### 4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

- The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
- The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.

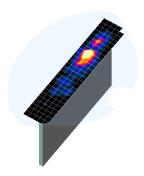


Figure 4-1 Sample SAR Area Scan

- 3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
  - a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
  - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
  - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
- 4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04\*

	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm)	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm)	Max	imum Zoom So Resolution (1	•	Minimum Zoom Scan
Frequency	(Δx <sub>area</sub> , Δy <sub>area</sub> )	(Δx <sub>200m</sub> , Δy <sub>200m</sub> )	Uniform Grid	Gı	raded Grid	Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Δz <sub>zoom</sub> (n)	Δz <sub>zoom</sub> (1)*	Δz <sub>zoom</sub> (n>1)*	
≤ 2 GHz	≤15	≤8	≤5	≤4	$\leq 1.5*\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥30
2-3 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤5	≤4	$\leq 1.5*\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥30
3-4 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤4	≤3	$\leq 1.5*\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤3	≤ 2.5	$\leq 1.5*\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤2	≤2	$\leq 1.5*\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥22

\*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 12 of 69

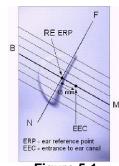
© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 17.0 M

### 5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

### 5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].



point point the plane line the N-F

Figure 5-1 Close-Up Side view of ERP

### 5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

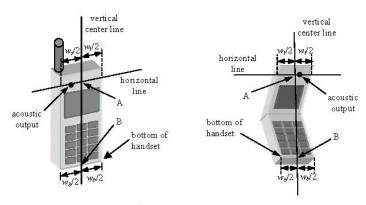


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST'	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	① LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset		Page 13 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS

### 6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity  $\varepsilon = 3$  and loss tangent  $\delta = 0.02$ .

### 6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.



Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

- 2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
- 3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
- 4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
- 5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

# 6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the "Cheek Position":

- 1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
- 2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
- 3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 14 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.



Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Tilt **Position** 

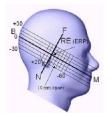


Figure 6-3 Side view w/ relevant markings

#### 6.4 **Body-Worn Accessory Configurations**

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation

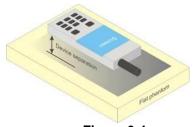


Figure 6-4 Sample Body-Worn Diagram

distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 15 of 69

#### 6.5 **Extremity Exposure Configurations**

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

#### 6.6 **Wireless Router Configurations**

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W  $\geq$  9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

#### 6.7 **Phablet Configurations**

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 150 mm or an overall diagonal dimension > 160 mm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna <=25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 16 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

### 7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

### 7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

### 7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS				
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT Occupational (W/kg) or (mW/g)		
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0		
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4		
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20		

- 1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
- 2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
- 3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 17 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

#### 8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

#### 8.1 **Measured and Reported SAR**

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

#### 8.2 **3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure**

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq$  0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

#### 8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 "3G SAR Measurement Procedures.

The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

#### 8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

#### 8.4.1 **Output Power Verification**

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	CAPCTEST.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	(LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset		Page 18 of 69
16 PCTEST Engineering Laborato	ory, Inc.	<b>'</b>		REV 17.0 M

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

### 8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

### 8.4.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCH<sub>n</sub> configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCH<sub>n</sub>, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

### 8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

### 8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Subtest 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

### 8.4.6 SAR Measurement Conditions for DC-HSDPA

SAR is required for Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel. 5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.

### 8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

### 8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 19 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

### 8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

### 8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

### 8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04:

- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
  - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
  - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
  - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.</p>
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

# 8.5.5 Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation

Conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) (downlink only) active are made in accordance to KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier(s) (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. For every supported combination of downlink only carrier aggregation, additional conducted output powers are measured with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for carrier aggregation configurations when the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 20 of 69

### 8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

### 8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

### 8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg.

### 8.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. Each band is tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurement and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

### 8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is  $\leq 0.4$  W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg or all test positions are measured.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 21 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

#### 8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

#### 8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n. is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

#### 8.6.7 **Initial Test Configuration Procedure**

For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order IEEE 802.11 mode. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 8.6.6).

#### **Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures** 8.6.8

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

	FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
	Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
04/10/16 - 04/2//16 Portable Handset	0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 22 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

### 9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

### 9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

	Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power											
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)			EDGE Data (8-PSK)						
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot		
	128	33.45	33.45	31.60	29.60	27.60	26.90	26.60	24.60	23.60		
GSM 850	190	33.45	33.40	31.55	29.50	27.60	26.85	26.60	24.55	23.50		
	251	33.50	33.45	31.50	29.55	27.50	26.80	26.60	24.50	23.50		
	512	29.94	29.96	27.83	26.91	25.84	25.56	25.02	23.03	21.90		
GSM 1900	661	29.97	29.99	27.98	26.80	25.73	25.50	24.96	22.95	21.86		
	810	30.19	30.20	28.25	27.26	26.11	25.48	25.24	23.22	22.16		

Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power											
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)			EDGE Data (8-PSK)					
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	
	128	24.42	24.42	25.58	25.34	24.59	17.87	20.58	20.34	20.59	
GSM 850	190	24.42	24.37	25.53	25.24	24.59	17.82	20.58	20.29	20.49	
	251	24.47	24.42	25.48	25.29	24.49	17.77	20.58	20.24	20.49	
	512	20.91	20.93	21.81	22.65	22.83	16.53	19.00	18.77	18.89	
GSM 1900	661	20.94	20.96	21.96	22.54	22.72	16.47	18.94	18.69	18.85	
	810	21.16	21.17	22.23	23.00	23.10	16.45	19.22	18.96	19.15	
GSM 850	Frame	24.17	24.17	25.18	24.94	24.19	17.67	20.18	19.94	20.19	
GSM 1900	Avg.Targets:	21.17	21.17	22.18	22.94	23.19	16.67	19.18	18.94	19.19	

### Note:

- 1. Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- 2. GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
- 3. EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)

Base Station Simulator RF Connector Wireless Device

Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 23 of 69	

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

### 9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

3GPP Release	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest		Cellular Band [dBm]		AWS Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]		
Version		on		Sublest	4132	4183	4233	1312	1412	1513	9262	9400	9538	iiii it [ab]
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	24.50	24.40	24.45	24.40	24.55	24.65	24.24	24.18	24.17	-		
99	WCDIVIA	12.2 kbps AMR	24.42	24.32	24.31	24.27	24.39	24.35	24.25	24.10	24.19	-		
6		Subtest 1	24.58	24.65	24.66	24.19	24.16	24.27	24.27	24.06	24.32	0		
6	HSDPA	Subtest 2	24.58	24.58	24.70	24.10	24.15	24.26	24.13	24.14	24.16	0		
6	HODEA	Subtest 3	23.71	23.54	23.58	23.42	23.52	23.56	23.51	23.38	23.41	0.5		
6		Subtest 4	23.69	23.60	23.59	23.43	23.49	23.52	23.49	23.37	23.42	0.5		
6		Subtest 1	23.60	23.35	23.75	23.65	23.26	23.29	23.63	23.30	23.55	0		
6		Subtest 2	22.50	22.42	22.12	22.42	22.43	22.37	22.31	22.30	22.35	2		
6	HSUPA	Subtest 3	22.94	22.86	22.73	22.63	22.76	22.78	22.81	22.72	22.87	1		
6		Subtest 4	22.42	22.66	22.43	22.69	22.53	22.52	22.63	22.51	22.56	2		
6		Subtest 5	24.32	24.27	24.21	24.06	24.21	24.18	24.13	24.05	24.12	0		
8		Subtest 1	24.66	24.51	24.62	24.04	24.21	24.11	24.05	23.88	23.94	0		
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 2	24.62	24.54	24.64	24.02	24.14	24.13	23.97	23.96	23.90	0		
8	DO-HODEA	Subtest 3	23.92	23.83	23.89	23.41	23.46	23.45	23.39	23.10	23.20	0.5		
8		Subtest 4	23.93	23.84	23.88	23.40	23.47	23.44	23.41	23.11	23.19	0.5		

### DC-HSDPA considerations

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12 (QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA



Figure 9-2 Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 24 of 69	

### 9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

9.3.1 LTE Band 12

Table 9-1
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

		20 20 20 20	LTE Band 12 10 MHz Bandwidth		
			Mid Channel		
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	23095 (707.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
	1	0	23.72		0
QPSK	1	25	24.20	0	0
	1	49	24.06		0
	25	0	22.88		1
	25	12	22.83	0-1	1
	25	25	22.97	0-1	1
	50	0	22.92		1
	1	0	22.49		1
	1	25	23.19	0-1	1
	1	49	22.83		1
16QAM	25	0	21.89		2
	25	12	21.86	0-2	2
	25	25	21.83	0-2	2
	50	0	21.93		2

Note: LTE Band 12 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-2
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

				LTE Band 12 5 MHz Bandwidth			
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel		
Modulation	RB Size	RB Size RB Offset	23035 (701.5 MHz)	23095 23155 (707.5 MHz) (713.5 MHz)		MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power Conducted Power [dBm]		Conducted Power [dBm]	3311 []	
	1	0	23.68	23.96	24.13		0
	1	12	24.01	24.06	24.08	0	0
	1	24	23.85	24.06	23.85		0
QPSK	12	0	22.77	22.97	22.84		1
	12	6	22.74	22.96	22.82	0-1	1
	12	13	22.81	22.90	22.75	0-1	1
	25	0	22.78	22.94	22.75		1
	1	0	22.55	22.82	22.90		1
	1	12	22.95	22.58	22.91	0-1	1
	1	24	22.77	22.45	22.63		1
16QAM	12	0	21.65	22.01	21.72		2
	12	6	21.73	21.99	21.83	0-2	2
	12	13	21.70	21.64	21.76	0-2	2
	25	0	21.87	21.79	21.39		2

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 25 of 69	

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-3 LTF Band 12 Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

		<u>L</u>	E Ballu 12 Coll	auctea Powers	- 3 WITZ Dalluw	ridiri	
				LTE Band 12			
				3 MHz Bandwidth			
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel		
Modulation RB S	RB Size	RB Offset	23025 (700.5 MHz)	23095 (707.5 MHz)	23165 (714.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			(	Conducted Power [dBm	]		
	1	0	23.83	24.08	23.96		0
	1	7	23.92	24.01	23.96	0	0
1	1	14	23.88	24.01	23.71		0
QPSK	8	0	22.84	22.93	22.86		1
	8	4	22.71	22.87	22.90	0-1	1
	8	7	22.83	22.86	22.82	] 0-1	1
	15	0	22.83	23.00	22.72		1
	1	0	22.97	22.61	22.72		1
	1	7	22.85	23.02	22.84	0-1	1
	1	14	22.66	22.74	22.77		1
16QAM	8	0	22.15	22.05	22.11		2
	8	4	22.11	21.91	21.96	] <sub>02</sub> [	2
	8	7	22.16	21.86	21.77	0-2	2
	15	0	21.96	21.99	21.77	] [	2

Table 9-4 LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

				LTE Band 12 1.4 MHz Bandwidth			
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel		
Modulation RB S	RB Size	RB Offset	23017 (699.7 MHz)	23095 (707.5 MHz)	23173 (715.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
				Conducted Power [dBm			
	1	0	23.68	24.14	23.64		0
	1	2	23.71	24.08	23.80		0
	1	5	23.67	24.10	23.77	0	0
QPSK	3	0	23.89	24.08	23.74	0	0
	3	2	23.95	24.12	23.77		0
	3	3	24.01	23.98	23.79		0
	6	0	22.84	23.13	22.75	0-1	1
	1	0	22.67	22.85	22.57		1
	1	2	22.54	23.05	22.62	1	1
	1	5	22.61	22.91	22.76	7	1
16QAM	3	0	22.60	23.11	22.81	0-1	1
	3	2	22.54	23.09	22.86		1
	3	3	22.55	22.94	22.88	Ţ	1
	6	0	21.44	22.02	21.83	0-2	2

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 26 of 69	

# 9.3.2 LTE Band 5 (Cell)

Table 9-5
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

			LTE Band 5 (Cell)  10 MHz Bandwidth		
			Mid Channel		
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	20525 (836.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	1	0	24.40		0
	1	25	24.58	0	0
	1	49	24.51		0
QPSK	25	0	23.58		1
	25	12	23.61	0-1	1
	25	25	23.50	0-1	1
	50	0	23.48		1
	1	0	23.27		1
	1	25	23.52	0-1	1
	1	49	23.56		1
16QAM	25	0	22.40		2
	25	12	22.43	0-2	2
	25	25	22.30	0-2	2
	50	0	22.48		2

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 27 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-6 LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

			Band 5 (Cen) C	onducted Powe	13 - 3 WILL Ball	awiatii	
				LTE Band 5 (Cell)			
	1	1		5 MHz Bandwidth			
			Low Channel	Low Channel Mid Channel High Channel	High Channel		
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	20425 (826.5 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20625 (846.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			,	Conducted Power [dBm	1	1	
	1	0	24.44	24.42	24.51		0
	1	12	24.60	24.57	24.59	0	0
QPSK	1	24	24.54	24.34	24.17		0
	12	0	23.44	23.37	23.52		1
	12	6	23.59	23.46	23.52	0-1	1
	12	13	23.51	23.39	23.42		1
	25	0	23.48	23.38	23.49		1
	1	0	23.40	23.49	23.35		1
	1	12	23.57	23.66	23.53	0-1	1
	1	24	23.37	23.52	23.50		1
16QAM	12	0	22.53	22.59	22.68		2
	12	6	22.52	22.67	22.61	0.0	2
	12	13	22.52	22.60	22.44	0-2	2
	25	0	22.58	22.51	22.58		2

Table 9-7 LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

				LTE Band 5 (Cell) 3 MHz Bandwidth			
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel		
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	20415 (825.5 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20635 (847.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
				Conducted Power [dBm	1		
	1	0	24.63	24.47	24.59		0
	1	7	24.58	24.64	24.57	0	0
	1	14	24.51	24.52	24.52		0
QPSK	8	0	23.57	23.59	23.45	0-1	1
	8	4	23.47	23.51	23.42		1
	8	7	23.44	23.50	23.44		1
	15	0	23.49	23.51	23.62		1
	1	0	23.32	23.45	23.64		1
	1	7	23.61	23.43	23.65	0-1	1
	1	14	23.26	23.29	23.37		1
16QAM	8	0	22.60	22.56	22.70		2
	8	4	22.44	22.53	22.59	0-2	2
	8	7	22.52	22.53	22.60		2
	15	0	22.63	22.41	22.61	1 [	2

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 28 of 69

Table 9-8 LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

			ana 3 (Och) Oc	maucieu rowe	13 -1.7 WILL DO	iliawiatii	
				LTE Band 5 (Cell)			
			T .	1.4 MHz Bandwidth			
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel		
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	20407 (824.7 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20643 (848.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
				Conducted Power [dBm	]		
	1	0	24.69	24.32	24.45		0
	1	2	24.66	24.33	24.54	1 [	0
QPSK	1	5	24.49	24.28	24.45	0	0
	3	0	24.57	24.45	24.53		0
	3	2	24.57	24.48	24.54		0
	3	3	24.52	24.42	24.48		0
	6	0	23.54	23.41	23.50	0-1	1
	1	0	23.42	23.39	23.31		1
	1	2	23.58	23.15	23.64	1 [	1
	1	5	23.41	23.08	23.49	0-1	1
16QAM	3	0	23.65	23.21	23.47	] 0-1	1
•	3	2	23.70	23.43	23.69		1
	3	3	23.68	23.44	23.49		1
ŀ	6	0	22.68	22.26	22.48	0-2	2

#### 9.3.3 LTE Band 4 (AWS)

Table 9-9 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS)  20 MHzBandwidth								
			Mid Channel					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]			
			Conducted Power [dBm]	0011 [05]				
QPSK	1	0	24.06		0			
	1	50	24.37	0	0			
	1	99	23.96		0			
	50	0	23.45		1			
	50	25	23.46	0-1	1			
	50	50	23.43	0-1	1			
	100	0	23.43		1			
	1	0	22.81		1			
	1	50	23.60	0-1	1			
	1	99	22.96		1			
16QAM	50	0	22.49		2			
	50	25	22.56	0-2	2			
	50	50	22.50	0-2	2			
	100	0	22.50		2			

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Document S/N: Test Dates: DUT Type:	FCC ID: ZN	NFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Page 20 of 6	Document	S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
04/10/16 - 04/27/16 Portable Handset	0Y1604110743.ZNF		04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 29 of 69

**Table 9-10** LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

	LIE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHZ Bandwidth									
				LTE Band 4 (AWS)						
	1	1		15 MHzBandwidth						
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	20025	20175	20325	MPR Allowed per	MPR [dB]			
			(1717.5 MHz)	(1732.5 MHz)	(1747.5 MHz)	3GPP [dB]				
			(	Conducted Power [dBm	1]					
	1	0	23.72	24.46	24.50		0			
	1	36	24.67	24.42	24.42	0	0			
QPSK	1	74	24.61	24.29	24.43		0			
	36	0	23.43	23.38	23.36		1			
	36	18	23.39	23.38	23.48	0-1	1			
	36	37	23.35	23.39	23.36		1			
	75	0	23.30	23.29	23.38		1			
	1	0	23.26	23.21	23.70		1			
	1	36	23.70	23.33	23.61	0-1	1			
	1	74	23.35	23.04	23.66		1			
16QAM	36	0	22.44	22.62	22.26		2			
	36	18	22.26	22.51	22.38	0-2	2			
	36	37	22.29	22.48	22.30	0-2	2			
	75	0	22.41	22.46	22.43		2			

**Table 9-11** LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	LTE Band 4 (AWS) 10 MHzBandwidth									
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	20000 (1715.0 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20350 (1750.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]			
			C	Conducted Power [dBm	]					
	1	0	24.55	24.59	24.35		0			
	1	25	24.68	24.65	24.58	0	0			
	1	49	24.47	24.39	24.47		0			
QPSK	25	0	23.39	23.52	23.44	0-1	1			
	25	12	23.38	23.41	23.36		1			
	25	25	23.45	23.37	23.34		1			
	50	0	23.37	23.36	23.40		1			
	1	0	22.87	23.22	23.42		1			
	1	25	23.62	23.16	23.43	0-1	1			
	1	49	23.29	23.07	23.53		1			
16QAM	25	0	22.52	22.55	22.52		2			
	25	12	22.62	22.62	22.65	0-2	2			
	25	25	22.46	22.41	22.45		2			
	50	0	22.54	22.38	22.43		2			

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 30 of 69

**Table 9-12** LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHZ Bandwidth									
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)									
				5 MHzBandwidth						
			Low Channel	Low Channel Mid Channel High Channel						
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	19975	20175	20375	MPR Allowed per	MPR [dB]			
			(1712.5 MHz)	(1732.5 MHz) (	(1752.5 MHz)	3GPP [dB]	• •			
			(	Conducted Power [dBm	1]					
	1	0	24.17	24.45	24.29		0			
	1	12	24.22	24.60	24.45	0	0			
	1	24	24.41	24.49	24.62		0			
QPSK	12	0	23.41	23.44	23.37		1			
	12	6	23.42	23.42	23.37	0-1	1			
	12	13	23.30	23.38	23.38		1			
	25	0	23.36	23.46	23.32		1			
	1	0	23.08	23.36	23.70		1			
	1	12	23.42	23.40	23.50	0-1	1			
	1	24	23.19	23.20	23.64		1			
16QAM	12	0	22.55	22.29	22.36		2			
	12	6	22.43	22.31	22.31		2			
	12	13	22.31	22.27	22.40	0-2	2			
	25	0	22.37	22.46	22.47		2			

**Table 9-13** LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

	LTE Band 4 (AWS) 3 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19965 (1711.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20385 (1753.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]			
				Conducted Power [dBm	` '					
	1	0	24.39	24.39	24.28		0			
	1	7	24.52	24.54	24.43	0	0			
	1	14	24.49	24.49	24.36		0			
QPSK	8	0	23.36	23.46	23.32	0-1	1			
	8	4	23.38	23.42	23.34		1			
	8	7	23.32	23.41	23.38		1			
	15	0	23.36	23.38	23.42		1			
	1	0	23.27	23.67	23.07		1			
	1	7	23.41	23.64	23.28	0-1	1			
	1	14	23.18	23.63	23.36		1			
16QAM	8	0	22.44	22.54	22.47		2			
	8	4	22.48	22.61	22.39	0-2	2			
	8	7	22.47	22.49	22.23		2			
	15	0	22.60	22.54	22.19		2			

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 31 of 69

**Table 9-14** LTF Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers -1 4 MHz Bandwidth

			Saliu 4 (AVVS) C	onducted Powe	15 -1.4 WITZ Da	iawiatii	
				LTE Band 4 (AWS)			
				1.4 MHzBandwidth			
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	_	
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	19957 (1710.7 MHz)	20175 (1732.5 MHz)	20393 (1754.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			(	Conducted Power [dBm	]		
	1	0	24.40	24.41	24.43		0
	1	2	24.59	24.48	24.44	0	0
	1	5	24.43	24.42	24.59		0
QPSK	3	0	24.52	24.56	24.46		0
	3	2	24.67	24.53	24.48		0
	3	3	24.48	24.38	24.56		0
	6	0	23.44	23.37	23.51	0-1	1
	1	0	23.28	23.19	23.38		1
	1	2	23.10	23.44	23.49		1
	1	5	23.20	23.34	23.42	0-1	1
16QAM	3	0	23.13	23.65	23.42	] ""	1
	3	2	23.41	23.61	23.56	]	1
	3	3	23.26	23.48	23.57		1
	6	0	22.23	22.67	22.69	0-2	2

### LTE Band 2 (PCS) 9.3.4

**Table 9-15** LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

	ETE Balla E (1 00) Colladotad I Gwolo Eo III IE Balla Watti									
	LTE Band 2 (PCS) 20 MHz Bandwidth									
	Low Channel Mid Channel High Channel									
			18700	18900	19100	MPR Allowed per				
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	(1860.0 MHz)	(1880.0 MHz)	(1900.0 MHz)	3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]			
			(	Conducted Power [dBm	]					
	1	0	24.19	24.53	24.43		0			
	1	50	24.53	24.60	24.52	0	0			
	1	99	23.81	24.38	23.76		0			
QPSK	50	0	23.42	23.43	23.42	0-1	1			
	50	25	23.47	23.37	23.35		1			
	50	50	23.43	23.36	23.25		1			
	100	0	23.34	23.43	23.37		1			
	1	0	23.48	23.08	23.23		1			
	1	50	23.05	23.23	23.17	0-1	1			
	1	99	22.97	23.05	22.89		1			
16QAM	50	0	22.29	22.35	22.32		2			
	50	25	22.44	22.42	22.34	0-2	2			
	50	50	22.14	22.43	22.15		2			
	100	0	22.39	22.54	22.29		2			

FCC ID: ZNFK557	POTEST.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 32 of 69

**Table 9-16** LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (FCS) Conducted Fowers - 13 MH2 Bandwidth									
				LTE Band 2 (PCS)					
15 MHz Bandwidth									
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]		
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	18675 (1857.5 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19125 (1902.5 MHz)				
			(	Conducted Power [dBm	1				
	1	0	24.42	24.34	24.44		0		
	1	36	24.70	24.52	24.20	0	0		
	1	74	24.36	24.37	24.00		0		
QPSK	36	0	23.43	23.38	23.37	0-1	1		
	36	18	23.37	23.38	23.35		1		
	36	37	23.32	23.38	23.27		1		
	75	0	23.31	23.28	23.20	]	1		
	1	0	23.22	23.13	23.66		1		
	1	36	23.63	23.28	23.70	0-1	1		
	1	74	23.18	22.90	23.62	1	1		
16QAM	36	0	22.34	22.42	22.34		2		
	36	18	22.33	22.41	22.38	1	2		
	36	37	22.36	22.39	22.16	0-2	2		
	75	0	22.53	22.30	22.15	]	2		

**Table 9-17** LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

			- ( · · · · ) · · ·	LTE Band 2 (PCS)			
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel		
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	18650 (1855.0 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19150 (1905.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			(	Conducted Power [dBm	1		
	1	0	24.44	24.38	24.40		0
	1	25	24.68	24.70	24.33	0	0
	1	49	24.57	24.53	24.18		0
QPSK	25	0	23.41	23.38	23.34	0-1	1
	25	12	23.53	23.39	23.35		1
	25	25	23.32	23.41	23.12		1
	50	0	23.38	23.49	23.24		1
	1	0	23.35	23.20	23.38		1
	1	25	23.69	23.15	23.18	0-1	1
	1	49	23.28	22.88	22.78		1
16QAM	25	0	22.60	22.50	22.26		2
	25	12	22.65	22.70	22.42	0-2	2
	25	25	22.43	22.42	22.22		2
	50	0	22.47	22.61	22.16		2

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 33 of 69

**Table 9-18** LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 3 Minz Bandwidth										
				LTE Band 2 (PCS)						
	5 MHz Bandwidth									
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	18625 (1852.5 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19175 (1907.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]			
			(	Conducted Power [dBm	]					
	1	0	24.33	24.38	24.26		0			
	1	12	24.55	24.47	24.44	0	0			
	1	24	24.29	24.32	24.10		0			
QPSK	12	0	23.39	23.37	23.25	0-1	1			
	12	6	23.46	23.39	23.27		1			
	12	13	23.41	23.40	23.18		1			
	25	0	23.40	23.40	23.21		1			
	1	0	23.19	23.21	23.61		1			
	1	12	23.44	23.22	23.28	0-1	1			
	1	24	23.29	23.16	23.13		1			
16QAM	12	0	22.40	22.15	22.20		2			
	12	6	22.54	22.25	22.20	0-2	2			
	12	13	22.44	22.27	22.23		2			
1	25	0	22.57	22.32	22.17		2			

**Table 9-19** LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

			(	LTE Band 2 (PCS)			
				3 MHz Bandwidth			
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	18615 (1851.5 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19185 (1908.5 MHz)		MPR [dB]
			(	Conducted Power [dBm	]		
	1	0	24.37	24.46	24.26		0
	1	7	24.67	24.50	24.22	0	0
	1	14	24.70	24.36	24.13		0
QPSK	8	0	23.43	23.39	23.21	0-1	1
	8	4	23.41	23.40	23.22		1
	8	7	23.38	23.38	23.16		1
	15	0	23.39	23.34	23.20		1
	1	0	23.31	23.20	23.10		1
	1	7	23.43	23.55	23.29	0-1	1
	1	14	23.21	23.25	23.09		1
16QAM	8	0	22.55	22.41	22.16		2
	8	4	22.56	22.54	22.17	0-2	2
	8	7	22.53	22.65	22.02		2
	15	0	22.60	22.46	21.87		2

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 34 of 69

**Table 9-20** LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

			•	LTE Band 2 (PCS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth			
			Low Channel	el Mid Channel	High Channel		
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	18607 (1850.7 MHz)	18900 (1880.0 MHz)	19193 (1909.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			(	Conducted Power [dBm	]		
	1	0	24.33	24.37	24.26	0	0
	1	2	24.37	24.43	24.24		0
	1	5	24.33	24.39	24.21		0
QPSK	3	0	24.41	24.37	24.12		0
	3	2	24.43	24.53	24.15		0
	3	3	24.34	24.55	24.14		0
	6	0	23.29	23.32	23.19	0-1	1
	1	0	23.59	23.28	23.07		1
	1	2	23.56	23.34	23.22		1
	1	5	23.45	23.36	23.41	0-1	1
16QAM	3	0	23.25	23.59	23.23	] "-1	1
-	3	2	23.31	23.67	23.26		1
	3	3	23.25	23.47	23.37		1
Ī	6	0	22.03	22.57	21.98	0-2	2

LTE Band 7 9.3.5

**Table 9-21** LTE Band 7 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

ETE Band 7 Gondadou 22 mile Bandwidth									
				LTE Band 7					
20 MHz Bandwidth									
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel				
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	20850	21100	21350	MPR Allowed per	MPR [dB]		
Wodulation	ND SIZE	KB Oliset	(2510.0 MHz)	(2535.0 MHz)	(2560.0 MHz)	3GPP [dB]	WIFK [UD]		
			C	Conducted Power [dBm	]				
		0	22.07	21.88	22.05	0	0		
	1	50	22.17	21.98	22.15		0		
		99	21.84	22.10	22.16		0		
QPSK	50	0	21.06	21.11	21.13	0-1	1		
		25	20.96	21.16	21.14		1		
		50	20.88	21.07	21.06		1		
	100	0	21.02	21.11	21.14		1		
		0	21.14	21.31	21.06		1		
	1	50	21.05	21.70	21.13	0-1	1		
		99	20.69	21.67	20.75		1		
16QAM		0	20.02	19.98	20.21		2		
	50	25	20.06	20.12	20.03	0-2	2		
		50	19.81	19.94	19.93		2		
	100	0	19.89	20.12	20.14		2		

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 35 of 69	

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-22** LTE Band 7 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

			L Balla / Golla	iucieu Powers -	TO WITTE Barraw	Idtii	
				LTE Band 7			
15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	
			20825	21100	21375		MPR [dB]
			(2507.5 MHz)	(2535.0 MHz)	(2562.5 MHz)		
			(	Conducted Power [dBm	]		
	1	0	22.55	22.20	22.45	0	0
		36	22.29	22.43	22.46		0
		74	22.48	22.42	22.48		0
QPSK	36	0	21.35	21.26	21.46	0-1	1
		18	21.35	21.30	21.40		1
		37	21.26	21.28	21.38		1
	75	0	21.24	21.15	21.45		1
16QAM	1	0	21.12	21.23	21.07	0-1	1
		36	20.96	21.15	21.16		1
		74	21.07	21.07	20.88		1
	36	0	20.39	20.22	20.31	0-2	2
		18	20.40	20.29	20.35		2
		37	20.32	20.32	20.43		2
	75	0	20.27	20.28	20.31		2

**Table 9-23** LTE Band 7 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

ETE Band / Conducted / Conduction / Conducti							
				LTE Band 7			
10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low Channel Mid Channel High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per	MPR [dB]
			20800	21100	21400		
			(2505.0 MHz) (2535.0 MHz) (2565.0 MHz) 3GPP [dB]	3GPP [dB]	iiii ii [ub]		
			C	Conducted Power [dBm	]		
QPSK	1	0	22.44	22.42	22.48	0	0
	1	25	22.43	22.65	22.61		0
	1	49	22.31	22.45	22.43		0
	25	0	21.34	21.28	21.37	0-1	1
	25	12	21.43	21.40	21.40		1
	25	25	21.25	21.35	21.37		1
	50	0	21.29	21.26	21.34		1
16QAM	1	0	20.91	21.04	20.88	0-1	1
	1	25	21.18	21.16	21.26		1
	1	49	20.94	21.11	21.11		1
	25	0	20.48	20.46	20.34	0-2	2
	25	12	20.60	20.35	20.36		2
	25	25	20.41	20.28	20.38		2
	50	0	20.45	20.30	20.33		2

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	Page 36 of 69
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	

### **Table 9-24** LTE Band 7 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

		<u>-</u>	TE Band / Con	aucted Powers	- 5 WITTE Daridw	idtii	
				LTE Band 7			
	1	1	T	5 MHz Bandwidth			
			Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel		
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	20775	21100	21425	MPR Allowed per	MPR [dB]
	112 0.20	112 011001	(2502.5 MHz)	(2535.0 MHz)	(2567.5 MHz)	3GPP [dB]	[]
				Conducted Power [dBm	1]		
	1	0	22.39	22.28	22.27		0
	1	12	22.46	22.32	22.65	0	0
QPSK	1	24	22.33	22.29	22.25		0
	12	0	21.39	21.22	21.34		1
	12	6	21.43	21.28	21.32	0-1	1
	12	13	21.30	21.20	21.24	0-1	1
	25	0	21.35	21.21	21.23		1
	1	0	20.94	20.83	20.81		1
	1	12	21.32	21.03	21.17	0-1	1
	1	24	20.93	20.88	20.99		1
16QAM	12	0	20.26	20.02	20.16		2
	12	6	20.39	20.12	20.18	0-2	2
	12	13	20.15	20.18	20.22	0-2	2
	25	0	20.48	20.36	20.24		2

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 37 of 69

#### **LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers** 9.3.6

**Table 9-25 LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers** 

	PCC							SCC				Power		
PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	Frequency	SCC Band	Bandwidth	SCC (DL) Channel	Frequency	LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm)	LTE Rel. 8 Tx.Power (dBm)
LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	25	5095	737.5	LTE B4	10	2175	2132.5	23.64	24.20
LTE B17	10	23790	710	QPSK	1	25	5790	740	LTE B4	10	2175	2132.5	23.65	24.19
LTE B17	10	23790	710	QPSK	1	25	5790	740	LTE B2	10	900	1960	23.96	24.19
LTE B4	10	20000	1715	QPSK	1	25	2000	2115	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	24.43	24.68
LTE B4	10	20000	1715	QPSK	1	25	2000	2115	LTE B17	10	5790	740	24.62	24.68
LTE B2	10	18900	1880	QPSK	1	25	900	1960	LTE B17	10	5790	740	24.67	24.70

#### Notes:

- 1. The device only supports downlink Carrier Aggregation. Uplink Carrier Aggregation is not supported. For every supported combination of downlink carrier aggregation, power measurements were performed with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band.
- 2. All control and acknowledge data is sent on uplink channels that operate identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive.



Figure 9-3 **Power Measurement Setup** 

	Manager
Document S/N: Test Dates: DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	88 of 69

### 9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-26 IEEE 802.11b/g Average RF Power

		2.4GHz Conduct	ted Power [dBm]
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transn	nission Mode
		802.11b	802.11g
2417	2	18.81	14.89
2437	6	18.51	14.86
2457	10	18.79	14.71

Table 9-27
IEEE 802.11n/ac Average RF Power- 40 MHz Bandwidth

From [MU=1	Channel	5GHz (40MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Chamie	IEEE Transmission Mode				
		802.11n	802.11ac			
5190	38	10.41	9.99			
5230	46	10.56	10.08			
5270	54	10.87	10.23			
5310	62	10.87	10.31			
5510	102	10.49	9.91			
5550	110	10.55	9.89			
5670	134	10.51	9.95			
5755	151	10.32	9.77			
5795	159	10.18	9.82			

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

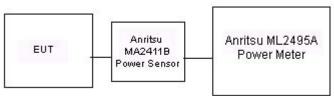


Figure 9-4
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST:	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	(LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset		Page 39 of 69
16 DCTEST Engineering Loberstony	Ina	•		DEV/ 17.0 M

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12/1/2015

#### 9.5 **Bluetooth Conducted Powers**

**Table 9-28 Bluetooth RF Conducted Power** 

_	Data		Avg Cor Pov	nducted wer
Frequency [MHz]	Rate [Mbps]	Channel No.	[dBm]	[mW]
2402	1.0	0	8.04	6.367
2441	1.0	39	9.40	8.702
2480	1.0	78	8.33	6.813
2402	2.0	0	5.81	3.812
2441	2.0	39	7.15	5.192
2480	2.0	78	6.06	4.036
2402	3.0	0	5.87	3.860
2441	3.0	39	7.22	5.272
2480	3.0	78	6.12	4.095

## Notes:

The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

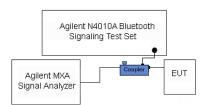


Figure 9-5 **Power Measurement Setup** 

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	(LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset		Page 40 of 69
016 PCTEST Engineering Laborator	y, Inc.	•		REV 17.0 M

# 10.1 Tissue Verification

**Table 10-1 Measured Head Tissue Properties** 

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	%dev σ	%devε
			700	0.851	42.837	0.889	42.201	-4.27%	1.51%
4/42/2046	75011	22.0	710	0.858	42.687	0.890	42.149	-3.60%	1.28%
4/12/2016	750H	23.9	740	0.882	42.301	0.893	41.994	-1.23%	0.73%
			755	0.897	42.132	0.894	41.916	0.34%	0.52%
			820	0.881	41.576	0.899	41.578	-2.00%	0.00%
4/13/2016	835H	21.9	835	0.895	41.410	0.900	41.500	-0.56%	-0.22%
			850	0.909	41.192	0.916	41.500	-0.76%	-0.74%
			1710	1.293	39.610	1.348	40.142	-4.08%	-1.33%
4/12/2016	1750H	22.6	1750	1.327	39.408	1.371	40.079	-3.21%	-1.67%
			1790	1.372	39.158	1.394	40.016	-1.58%	-2.14%
			1850	1.410	40.447	1.400	40.000	0.71%	1.12%
4/11/2016	1900H	22.0	1880	1.440	40.303	1.400	40.000	2.86%	0.76%
			1910	1.465	40.143	1.400	40.000	4.64%	0.36%
		MEN.	2400	1.792	39.796	1.756	39.289	2.05%	1.29%
4/44/0040	0.4501.1		2450	1.847	39.612	1.800	39.200	2.61%	1.05%
4/11/2016	2450H	24.0	2500	1.907	39.418	1.855	39.136	2.80%	0.72%
			2550	1.970	39.242	1.909	39.073	3.20%	0.43%
			2400	1.814	38.677	1.756	39.289	3.30%	-1.56%
4/18/2016	2450H	24.0	2450	1.872	38.473	1.800	39.200	4.00%	-1.85%
			2500	1.932	38.278	1.855	39.136	4.15%	-2.19%
			5240	4.499	34.599	4.696	35.940	-4.20%	-3.73%
			5260	4.516	34.533	4.717	35.917	-4.26%	-3.85%
04/26/2016	5250H	21.5	5280	4.508	34.475	4.737	35.894	-4.83%	-3.95%
			5300	4.545	34.480	4.758	35.871	-4.48%	-3.88%
			5320	4.588	34.354	4.778	35.849	-3.98%	-4.17%
			5540	4.783	34.491	5.004	35.597	-4.42%	-3.11%
04/20/2042	500011 575011	22.2	5560	4.805	34.467	5.024	35.574	-4.36%	-3.11%
04/20/2016	5600H-5750H	23.3	5600	4.859	34.411	5.065	35.529	-4.07%	-3.15%
			5745 5765	5.012 5.024	34.218 34.188	5.214 5.234	35.363 35.340	-3.87% -4.01%	-3.24% -3.26%

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 41 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 17.0 M

Table 10-2
Measured Body Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	%dev σ	% dev ε					
			700	0.931	55.423	0.959	55.726	-2.92%	-0.54%					
4/44/0040	7500	00.4	710	0.940	55.359	0.960	55.687	-2.08%	-0.59%					
4/11/2016	750B	22.4	740	0.967	55.121	0.963	55.570	0.42%	-0.81%					
			755	0.982	54.944	0.964	55.512	1.87%	-1.02%					
			820	0.958	53.153	0.969	55.258	-1.14%	-3.81%					
4/10/2016	835B	20.5	835	0.973	52.954	0.970	55.200	0.31%	-4.07%					
			850	0.986	52.806	0.988	55.154	-0.20%	-4.26%					
			1710	1.438	51.356	1.463	53.537	-1.71%	-4.07%					
4/11/2016	1750B	22.3	1750	1.477	51.191	1.488	53.432	-0.74%	-4.19%					
			1790	1.522	51.049	1.514	53.326	0.53%	-4.27%					
			1850	1.520	54.122	1.520	53.300	0.00%	1.54%					
4/11/2016	I/11/2016 1900B	24.0	1880	1.552	54.050	1.520	53.300	2.11%	1.41%					
					1910	1.585	53.889	1.520	53.300	4.28%	1.11%			
		2450B 23.3	2400	1.899	51.042	1.902	52.767	-0.16%	-3.27%					
			2450	1.964	50.888	1.950	52.700	0.72%	-3.44%					
4/11/2016	2450B		2500	2.030	50.725	2.021	52.636	0.45%	-3.63%					
								2550	2.100	50.530	2.092	52.573	0.38%	-3.89%
			2400	1.894	51.105	1.902	52.767	-0.42%	-3.15%					
4/20/2016	2450B	22.4	2450	1.962	50.970	1.950	52.700	0.62%	-3.28%					
			2500	2.024	50.745	2.021	52.636	0.15%	-3.59%					
			5220	5.478	47.196	5.323	48.987	2.91%	-3.66%					
04/27/2016	5250B	21.5	5240	5.514	47.130	5.346	48.960	3.14%	-3.74%					
			5260	5.496	47.167	5.369	48.933	2.37%	-3.61%					
			5240	5.463	47.741	5.346	48.960	2.19%	-2.49%					
			5260	5.478	47.679	5.369	48.933	2.03%	-2.56%					
			5300	5.516	47.621	5.416	48.879	1.85%	-2.57%					
			5320	5.555	47.589	5.439	48.851	2.13%	-2.58%					
04/20/2016	5250B-5750B	22.2	5540	5.844	47.166	5.696	48.553	2.60%	-2.86%					
			5560	5.873	47.190	5.720	48.526	2.67%	-2.75%					
			5600	5.921	47.137	5.766	48.471	2.69%	-2.75%					
			5745	6.123	46.871	5.936	48.275	3.15%	-2.91%					
			5765	6.156	46.789	5.959	48.248	3.31%	-3.02%					

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 42 of 69

# 10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to  $\pm 10\%$  of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-3
System Verification Results- 1g

	System verification results- 1g													
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Deviation <sub>1g</sub> (%)		
1	750	HEAD	04/12/2016	24.3	24.0	0.200	1054	3333	1.690	8.220	8.450	2.80%		
K	835	HEAD	04/13/2016	23.4	21.9	0.200	4d133	3022	1.930	9.130	9.650	5.70%		
G	1750	HEAD	04/12/2016	22.8	22.6	0.100	1008	3334	3.850	37.700	38.500	2.12%		
Α	1900	HEAD	04/11/2016	23.5	22.0	0.100	5d148	3332	3.840	39.900	38.400	-3.76%		
Н	2450	HEAD	04/11/2016	22.7	23.0	0.100	719	3319	5.170	54.200	51.700	-4.61%		
С	2450	HEAD	04/18/2016	24.3	23.0	0.100	797	3288	5.340	52.700	53.400	1.33%		
D	5250	HEAD	04/26/2016	22.4	22.5	0.050	1120	3914	3.750	78.700	75.000	-4.70%		
J	5600	HEAD	04/20/2016	22.7	22.3	0.050	1120	7308	3.870	82.300	77.400	-5.95%		
J	5750	HEAD	04/20/2016	22.7	22.3	0.050	1120	7308	3.650	79.100	73.000	-7.71%		
G	750	BODY	04/11/2016	23.9	23.6	0.200	1054	3334	1.760	8.560	8.800	2.80%		
J	835	BODY	04/10/2016	20.1	20.5	0.200	4d133	3318	2.000	9.250	10.000	8.11%		
Е	1750	BODY	04/11/2016	23.0	22.3	0.100	1008	3351	3.670	38.000	36.700	-3.42%		
С	1900	BODY	04/11/2016	24.5	24.0	0.100	5d141	3288	4.120	40.000	41.200	3.00%		
К	2450	BODY	04/11/2016	24.0	23.4	0.100	719	3022	5.410	51.900	54.100	4.24%		
G	2450	BODY	04/20/2016	21.4	21.9	0.100	882	3334	5.280	49.400	52.800	6.88%		
J	5250	BODY	04/27/2016	22.8	21.9	0.050	1120	7357	3.970	75.600	79.400	5.03%		
D	5250	BODY	04/20/2016	21.7	22.0	0.050	1191	3914	3.520	77.200	70.400	-8.81%		
D	5600	BODY	04/20/2016	21.7	22.0	0.050	1191	3914	3.890	81.900	77.800	-5.01%		
D	5750	BODY	04/20/2016	21.8	22.0	0.050	1191	3914	3.520	77.100	70.400	-8.69%		

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 43 of 69

## **Table 10-4** System Verification Results- 10g

	System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Frequency   Date:   Power     SAR <sub>10g</sub>   Normalized   199												
G	2450	BODY	04/20/2016	21.4	21.9	0.100	882	3334	2.420	23.100	24.200	4.76%	
D	D 5250 BODY 04/20/2016 21.7 22.0 0.050 1191 3914 0.996 21.500 19.920 -7.35%												
D	D 5600 BODY 04/20/2016 21.7 22.0 0.050 1191 3914 1.090 22.800 21.800 -4.39%												

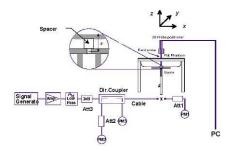


Figure 10-1 **System Verification Setup Diagram** 



Figure 10-2 **System Verification Setup Photo** 

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 44 of 69

#### 11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

#### 11.1 **Standalone Head SAR Data**

## **Table 11-1 GSM 850 Head SAR**

						MEAS	JREMENT RESULTS								
FREQUE	ENCY	Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	Side	Test	De vice Serial	# of Time	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Position	Number	Slots	. , . ,	(W/kg)	<b>3</b>	(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.7	33.45	-0.18	Right	Cheek	30726	1	1:8.3	0.240	1.059	0.254	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	-0.15	Right	Tilt	30726	1	1:8.3	0.109	1.059	0.115			
836.60	190	GSM 850	0.06	Left	Cheek	30726	1	1:8.3	0.197	1.059	0.209				
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.7	33.45	0.02	Left	Tilt	30726	1	1:8.3	0.101	1.059	0.107	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.50	0.12	Right	Cheek	30726	3	1:2.76	0.278	1.047	0.291	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.50	-0.21	Right	Tilt	30726	3	1:2.76	0.133	1.047	0.139	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.50	-0.01	Left	Cheek	30726	3	1:2.76	0.223	1.047	0.233	
836.60 190 GSM850 GPRS 29.7 29.50 -0.0							Left	Tilt	30726	3	1:2.76	0.106	1.047	0.111	
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

### **Table 11-2** UMTS 850 Head SAR

	OWIS 650 HEAD SAR													
	MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
FREQUE	ENCY	Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	Side	Test	De vice Serial	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Position	Number		(W/kg)	J	(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.40	0.02	Right	Cheek	30726	1:1	0.289	1.072	0.310	A2
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.40	-0.02	Right	Tilt	30726	1:1	0.145	1.072	0.155	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.40	0.10	Left	Cheek	30726	1:1	0.230	1.072	0.247	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.40	0.10	Left	Tilt	30726	1:1	0.124	1.072	0.133	
		ANSI / IEI						Head						
	Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population						1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							
		Uncontrolle					averag	ged over 1 gran	n					

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 45 of 69
16 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.			REV 17.0 M

### **Table 11-3 UMTS 1750 Head SAR**

	OMITO 1750 Flead SAIX													
	MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
FREQUE	ENCY	Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	Side	Test	Device Serial	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Position	Number		(W/kg)	J	(W/kg)	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.7	24.55	-0.05	Right	Cheek	30718	1:1	0.340	1.035	0.352	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.7	24.55	0.01	Right	Tilt	30718	1:1	0.238	1.035	0.246	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.7	24.55	0.05	Left	Cheek	30718	1:1	0.567	1.035	0.587	A3
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.7	24.55	0.02	Left	Tilt	30718	1:1	0.237	1.035	0.245	
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT										Head			
	Spatial Peak						1.6 W/kg (mW/g)							
	Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									averaç	ged over 1 gran	n		

## **Table 11-4 GSM 1900 Head SAR**

	MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUE	ENCY	Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	Side	Test	De vice Serial	# of Time	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Position	Number	Slots		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	29.97	0.14	Right	Cheek	30718	1	1:8.3	0.097	1.183	0.115	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	29.97	-0.03	Right	Tilt	30718	1	1:8.3	0.067	1.183	0.079	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	0.07	Left	Cheek	30718	1	1:8.3	0.177	1.183	0.209			
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	29.97	0.09	Left	Tilt	30718	1	1:8.3	0.063	1.183	0.075	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	25.73	0.01	Right	Cheek	30718	4	1:2.076	0.111	1.250	0.139	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	25.73	0.02	Right	Tilt	30718	4	1:2.076	0.075	1.250	0.094	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	25.73	0.20	Left	Cheek	30718	4	1:2.076	0.198	1.250	0.248	A4
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	25.73	-0.15	Left	Tilt	30718	4	1:2.076	0.066	1.250	0.083	
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

## **Table 11-5** LIMTS 1900 Head SAR

	UNITS 1900 Head SAR													
	MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
FREQUE	ENCY	Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	Side	Test	Device Serial	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Position	Number		(W/kg)	J	(W/kg)	İ
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.7	24.18	0.01	Right	Cheek	30718	1:1	0.232	1.127	0.261	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.7	24.18	0.05	Right	Tilt	30718	1:1	0.176	1.127	0.198	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.7	24.18	0.01	Left	Cheek	30718	1:1	0.481	1.127	0.542	A5
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.7	24.18	0.21	Left	Tilt	30718	1:1	0.169	1.127	0.190	
		ANSI / IE	EE C95.1 1992 -	SAFETY LIMI	Т						Head			
	Spatial Peak									1.6	W/kg (mW/g)			
	Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									averag	ged over 1 gran	n		

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 46 of 69

## **Table 11-6** LTE Band 12 Head SAR

								MEA	SUREM	ENT RES	ULTS								
FF	REQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial	Duty	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	CI	h.		[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]			Position				Number	Cycle	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	24.20	-0.06	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	30718	1:1	0.168	1.000	0.168	A6
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.2	22.97	0.06	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	30718	1:1	0.122	1.054	0.129	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	24.20	0.19	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	30718	1:1	0.098	1.000	0.098	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.2	22.97	0.15	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	30718	1:1	0.069	1.054	0.073	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	24.20	-0.04	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	30718	1:1	0.158	1.000	0.158	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.2	22.97	0.10	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	30718	1:1	0.116	1.054	0.122	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	24.20	0.04	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	30718	1:1	0.089	1.000	0.089	
707.50	707.50 23095 Mid LTE Band 12 10 23.2 22.97 0.12									Tilt	QPSK	25	25	30718	1:1	0.059	1.054	0.062	
				Spatial Pea										Head 1.6 W/kg (m eraged over	W/g)				

**Table 11-7** LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

								MEA		ENT RES							•		
FF	REQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	MPR [dB]	Side	Test	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	De vice Serial	Duty	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	CI	h.		[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]			Position				Number	Cycle	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.7	24.58	0.06	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	30726	1:1	0.298	1.027	0.306	A7
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.7	23.61	-0.03	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	30726	1:1	0.233	1.020	0.238	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.7	24.58	-0.01	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	30726	1:1	0.145	1.027	0.149	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.7	23.61	0.10	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	30726	1:1	0.113	1.020	0.115	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.7	24.58	0.07	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	30726	1:1	0.253	1.027	0.260	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.7	23.61	0.09	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	30726	1:1	0.199	1.020	0.203	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.7	24.58	-0.10	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	30726	1:1	0.142	1.027	0.146	
836.50	336.50 20525 Mid LTE Band 5 (Cell) 10 23.7 23.61 0.09								Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	30726	1:1	0.116	1.020	0.118	
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population													Head 1.6 W/kg (m eraged over	•				

**Table 11-8** LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

							<u></u>	Barra	7 1/	<del>(110)</del>	Heau	UAIL							
								MEA	SUREM	ENT RES	ULTS								
FR	EQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	MPR [dB]	Side	Test	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	De vice Serial	Duty	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot#
MHz	CI	ı.		[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]			Position				Number	Cycle	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.7	24.37	0.00	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	30718	1:1	0.346	1.080	0.374	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.46	-0.15	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	30718	1:1	0.260	1.057	0.275	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.7	24.37	-0.18	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	30718	1:1	0.262	1.080	0.283	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.46	-0.03	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	30718	1:1	0.191	1.057	0.202	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.7	24.37	-0.07	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	30718	1:1	0.558	1.080	0.603	A8
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.46	-0.11	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	30718	1:1	0.431	1.057	0.456	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.7	24.37	0.21	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	30718	1:1	0.242	1.080	0.261	
1732.50 20175 Mid LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 23.7 23.46 -0.03								1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	30718	1:1	0.189	1.057	0.200	
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population													Head 1.6 W/kg (m eraged over	ıW/g)				

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 47 of 69

## **Table 11-9** LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR

								Danie	· ~ (·	<del></del>	licau	O/ 11 1							
								MEA	SUREM	ENT RES	ULTS								
FR	EQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	MPR [dB]	Side	Test	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	De vice Serial	Duty	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	CI	h.		[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]			Position				Number	Cycle	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.7	24.60	-0.04	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	30718	1:1	0.240	1.023	0.246	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.47	0.04	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	30718	1:1	0.208	1.056	0.220	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.7	24.60	0.07	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	30718	1:1	0.174	1.023	0.178	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.47	0.04	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	30718	1:1	0.154	1.056	0.163	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.7	24.60	-0.08	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	30718	1:1	0.488	1.023	0.499	A9
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.47	0.16	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	30718	1:1	0.408	1.056	0.431	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.7	24.60	-0.01	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	30718	1:1	0.208	1.023	0.213	
1860.00 18700 Low LTE Band 2 (PCS) 20 23.7 23.47 0.04								1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	30718	1:1	0.176	1.056	0.186	
	18700 Low LTE Band 2 (PCS) 20 23.7 23.47 0.04 1  ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT  Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population													Head 1.6 W/kg (m	ıW/g)				

## **Table 11-10** LTE Band 7 Head SAR

								<u> </u>	arra	<i>,</i>	<u> 10 0                                 </u>								
								MEA	SUREM	ENT RES	ULTS								
FF	REQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	MPR [dB]	Side	Test	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	De vice Serial	Duty	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot#
MHz	C	h.		[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]			Position				Number	Cycle	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	22.7	22.17	0.05	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	30726	1:1	0.234	1.130	0.264	A10
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.7	21.16	0.01	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	30726	1:1	0.169	1.132	0.191	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	22.7	22.17	0.00	0									1.130	0.172	
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.7	21.16	0.11	1	1 Right Tilt QPSK 50 25 30726 1:1 0.124 1.132 0.140								0.140		
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	22.7	22.17	0.06	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	30726	1:1	0.169	1.130	0.191	
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.7	21.16	0.03	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	30726	1:1	0.136	1.132	0.154	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	22.7	22.17	-0.09	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	30726	1:1	0.089	1.130	0.101	
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.7	21.16	0.11	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	30726	1:1	0.071	1.132	0.080	
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population													Head 1.6 W/kg (m eraged over	nW/g)				

## **Table 11-11** DTS Head SAR

							N	MEASUR	REMENT	RESULT	S							
FREQUE	NCY	Mode	Service	Bandwidth	Maxim um Allowed	Conducted	Power	Side	Test	Device Serial		Duty Cycle	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)		Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Position	Number	(Mbps)	(%)	W/kg	(W/kg)	(Power)	(Duty Cycle)	(W/kg)	
2417									Cheek	30809	1	99.5	0.460	-	1.045	1.005	-	
2417								Right	Tilt	30809	1	99.5	0.488	-	1.045	1.005	-	
2417	2	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.81	0.05	Left	Cheek	30809	1	99.5	0.905	0.694	1.045	1.005	0.729	A11
2417	2	802.11b	0.05	Left	Tilt	30809	1	99.5	0.598	0.503	1.045	1.005	0.529					
		ANSI / IEEE							Hea	ad								
			Spatial Pea							1.6 W/kg	(mW/g)							
		Uncontrolled							averaged ov	er 1 gram								

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST"	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	(LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset		Page 48 of 69
016 PCTEST Engineering Laborator	y, Inc.	•		REV 17.0 M

**Table 11-12 NII Head SAR** 

							ı	MEASUF	REMENT	RESULT	s						•	
FREQUE	ENCY	Mode	Service	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	Side	Test	Device Serial	Data Rate	Duty Cycle	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.	wode	Service	[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]	Side	Position	Number	(Mbps)	(%)	W/kg	(W/kg)	(Power)	(Duty Cycle)	(W/kg)	FIUL#
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.87	0.15	Right	Cheek	30809	13.5	98.8	1.311	0.545	1.297	1.012	0.715	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.87	0.16	Right	Tilt	30809	13.5	98.8	1.128	-	1.297	1.012	-	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.87	0.12	Left	Cheek	30809	13.5	98.8	1.982	0.822	1.297	1.012	1.079	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.87	0.11	Left	Cheek	30809	13.5	98.8	1.723	0.711	1.297	1.012	0.933	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.87	0.14	Left	Tilt	30809	13.5	98.8	1.783	0.757	1.297	1.012	0.994	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.87	0.19	Left	Tilt	30809	13.5	98.8	1.569	0.654	1.297	1.012	0.858	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.87	0.20	Left	Cheek	30809	13.5	98.8	1.464	0.843	1.297	1.012	1.106	A12
5550	110	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.55	0.15	Right	Cheek	30809	13.5	98.8	0.640	-	1.396	1.012	-	
5550	110	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.55	0.14	Right	Tilt	30809	13.5	98.8	0.613	-	1.396	1.012	-	
5550	110	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.55	0.12	Left	Cheek	30809	13.5	98.8	0.908	0.355	1.396	1.012	0.502	
5550	110	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.55	0.11	Left	Tilt	30809	13.5	98.8	0.885	0.363	1.396	1.012	0.513	
5755	151	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.32	0.15	Right	Cheek	30809	13.5	98.8	0.446	-	1.472	1.012	-	
5755	151	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.32	0.15	Right	Tilt	30809	13.5	98.8	0.459	-	1.472	1.012	-	
5755	151	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.32	0.18	Left	Cheek	30809	13.5	98.8	0.738	0.292	1.472	1.012	0.435	
5755	151	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.32	-0.15	Left	Tilt	30809	13.5	98.8	0.775	0.274	1.472	1.012	0.408	
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak												Hea					
		Uncontro							1.6 W/kg averaged ov	,								

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.

# 11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

**Table 11-13 GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data** 

					М	EASURE	MENT R	ESULTS							
FREQUE	NCY	Mode	Service	Maxim um Allowed	Conducted	Power	Spacing	Device Serial			Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]	-	Num ber	Slots	Cycle		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.7	33.45	-0.06	10 mm	30726	1	1:8.3	back	0.442	1.059	0.468	A13
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.50	-0.04	10 mm	30726	3	1:2.76	back	0.376	1.047	0.394	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.40	0.00	10 mm	30726	N/A	1:1	back	0.500	1.072	0.536	A15
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.7	24.55	-0.06	10 mm	30726	N/A	1:1	back	0.494	1.035	0.511	A16
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	29.97	0.05	10 mm	30726	1	1:8.3	back	0.306	1.183	0.362	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	25.73	0.02	10 mm	30718	4	1:2.076	back	0.322	1.250	0.403	A17
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.7	24.18	-0.02	10 mm	30718	N/A	1:1	back	0.641	1.127	0.722	A18
			E C95.1 1992 - SAI Spatial Peak Exposure/General								1.6 W/k	ody g (mW/g) over 1 gram			

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 49 of 69
16 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.		•	REV 17.0 M

## **Table 11-14** LTE Body-Worn SAR

								MEASU	IREMENT	RESULTS	;								
FF	REQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	С	h.		[WHZ]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBill]	Driit [ubj		Number						Cycle	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	24.20	0.13	0	30718	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.333	1.000	0.333	A19
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.2	22.97	-0.02	1	30718	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.251	1.054	0.265	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.7	24.58	-0.11	0	30726	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.439	1.027	0.451	A21
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.01	1	30726	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.356	1.020	0.363				
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.7	24.37	0.03	0	30726	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.569	1.080	0.615	A22
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.46	-0.09	1	30726	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.400	1.057	0.423	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.7	24.60	-0.02	0	30718	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.781	1.023	0.799	A23
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.47	-0.05	1	30718	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.579	1.056	0.611	
2510.00 20850 Low LTE Band 7 20 22.7 22.17 0.09								0	30726	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.502	1.130	0.567	A24
2535.00									30726	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.387	1.132	0.438	
			ANSI / IEEE	C95.1 1992 -	SAFETY LIMIT							Во	dy						
				Spatial Pea	ık									1.6 W/kg	(mW/g)				
			Uncontrolled E	xposure/Ge	neral Populat	ion							а	veraged o	ver 1 gram	1			

## **Table 11-15 DTS Body-Worn SAR**

							М	EASURE	MENT	RESUL	rs							
FREQ	UENCY	Mode	Service	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed		Power Drift	Spacing	Device Serial	Data Rate	Side	Duty Cycle	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	[dB]		Number	(Mbps)		(%)	W/kg	(W/kg)	(Power)	(Duty Cycle)	(W/kg)	
2417	2	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.81	0.06	10 mm	30809	1	back	99.5	0.403	0.359	1.045	1.005	0.377	A25
		ANSI	IEEE C95	.1 1992 - SA	FETY LIMIT								В	Body				
			Sp	atial Peak									1.6 W/k	kg (mW/g)				
		Uncontro	olled Expo	sure/Gener	al Population								averaged	over 1 gram				

## **Table 11-16 NII Body-Worn SAR**

								M	EASUREME	NT RESULT	s							
FREC	UENCY	Mode	Service	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift	Spacing	Device Serial	Data Rate	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [asm]	[dB]		Number	(Mbps)			W/kg	(W/kg)	(Power)	(Duty Cycle)	(W/kg)	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.87	-0.10	10 mm	30809	13.5	back	98.8	0.272	0.155	1.297	1.012	0.203	A26
5550	110	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.55	0.13	10 mm	30809	13.5	back	98.8	0.207	0.109	1.396	1.012	0.154	
5755	151	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.32	-0.10	10 mm	30809	13.5	back	98.8	0.173	0.082	1.472	1.012	0.122	
		ANS	SI / IEEE C	95.1 1992 - S	AFETY LIMIT								Body					
			S	patial Peak								1.0	6 W/kg (mW/g	)				
		Uncon	trolled Ex	posure/Gene	ral Populatio	n						ave	raged over 1 gra	am				

## **Table 11-17 Bluetooth Body-Worn SAR**

						actooti	,		•						
						MEASU	REMENT	RESUI	LTS						
FREQU	ENCY	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed		Power Drift	Spacing	De vice Serial	Data Rate	Side	Duty	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	[dB]		Number	(Mbps)		Cycle	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2441	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	9.40	0.19	10 mm	30726	1.0	back	1:1	0.006	1.023	0.006	A28
		ANSI / IEEE	C95.1 199	2 - SAFETY LI	MIT						E	Body			
			Spatial I	Peak							1.6 W/	kg (mW/g)			
		Uncontrolled	Exposure/	General Popu	lation						averaged	over 1 gram			

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset		Page 50 of 69
016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				REV 17.0 M

# 11.3 Standalone Hotspot SAR Data

## **Table 11-18 GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data**

					PRS/U	IVI I S	ποιδ	JOI SA	K Da	ıa					
					M	EASURE	MENT F	RESULTS							
FREQUE	NCY Ch.	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.50	-0.04	10 mm	30726	3	1:2.76	back	0.376	1.047	0.394	A14
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.50	-0.03	10 mm	30726	3	1:2.76	front	0.204	1.047	0.214	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.50	-0.06	10 mm	30726	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.129	1.047	0.135	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.50	0.03	10 mm	30726	3	1:2.76	right	0.367	1.047	0.384	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.40	0.00	10 mm	30726	N/A	1:1	back	0.500	1.072	0.536	A15
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.40	0.10	10 mm	30726	N/A	1:1	front	0.297	1.072	0.318	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.40	0.08	10 mm	30726	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.195	1.072	0.209	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.40	0.03	10 mm	30726	N/A	1:1	right	0.489	1.072	0.524	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.7	24.55	-0.06	10 mm	30726	N/A	1:1	back	0.494	1.035	0.511	A16
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.7	24.55	0.12	10 mm	30726	N/A	1:1	front	0.386	1.035	0.400	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.7	24.55	-0.02	10 mm	30726	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.267	1.035	0.276	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	24.7	24.55	-0.04	10 mm	30726	N/A	1:1	left	0.395	1.035	0.409	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	25.73	0.02	10 mm	30718	4	1:2.076	back	0.322	1.250	0.403	A17
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	25.73	0.08	10 mm	30718	4	1:2.076	front	0.257	1.250	0.321	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	25.73	-0.07	10 mm	30718	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.195	1.250	0.244	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	25.73	0.02	10 mm	30718	4	1:2.076	left	0.231	1.250	0.289	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.7	24.18	-0.02	10 mm	30718	N/A	1:1	back	0.641	1.127	0.722	A18
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.7	24.18	0.00	10 mm	30718	N/A	1:1	front	0.566	1.127	0.638	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.7	24.18	-0.01	10 mm	30718	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.449	1.127	0.506	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	24.7	24.18	0.00	10 mm	30718	N/A	1:1	left	0.545	1.127	0.614	
			E C95.1 1992 - SA Spatial Peak Exposure/Gener								1.6 W/k	ody g (mW/g) over 1 gram			

## **Table 11-19** LTE Band 12 Hotspot SAR

										o topo		<u> </u>							
								MEAS	UREMENT	RESULTS	3								
FR	EQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	MPR [dB]	Device Serial	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	С	h.		[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Number							(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	24.20	0.13	0	30718	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.333	1.000	0.333	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.2	22.97	-0.02	1	30718	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.251	1.054	0.265	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	24.20	0.06	0	30718	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.192	1.000	0.192	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.2	22.97	0.06	1	30718	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.138	1.054	0.145	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	24.20	-0.08	0	30718	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.116	1.000	0.116	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.2	22.97	0.08	1	30718	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.096	1.054	0.101	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.2	24.20	0.06	0	30718	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.383	1.000	0.383	A20
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.2	22.97	-0.03	1	30718	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.263	1.054	0.277	
			ANSI / IEEE C95.	1 1992 - SAF	ETY LIMIT									Body					
			Spa	atial Peak		1					1.6 V	V/kg (mW	//g)						
		ı	Jncontrolled Expo	sure/Genera	I Population			ĺ					average	ed over 1	gram				

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 51 of 69

## **Table 11-20** LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

							<u> </u>	uu. u	(00	, 11013	70.	<b>5</b> 7 t							
								MEAS	UREMENT	RESULTS	3								
FRE	QUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Cl	١.		[MHZ]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [aB]		Number							(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.7	24.58	-0.11	0	30726	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.439	1.027	0.451	A21
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.7	23.61	0.01	1	30726	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.356	1.020	0.363	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.7	24.58	-0.09	0	30726	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.291	1.027	0.299	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.7	23.61	0.02	1	30726	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	front	1:1	0.233	1.020	0.238	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.7	24.58	0.12	0	30726	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.205	1.027	0.211	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.7	23.61	0.01	1	30726	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.163	1.020	0.166	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.7	24.58	0.05	0	30726	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.402	1.027	0.413	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.7	23.61	0.09	1	30726	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	right	1:1	0.323	1.020	0.329	
			ANSI / IEEE C95.1	1 1992 - SAF	ETY LIMIT									Body					
			Spa	tial Peak									1.6 V	//kg (mW	/g)				
		ι	Incontrolled Expos	sure/Genera	I Population								average	ed over 1	gram				

## **Table 11-21** LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

									\ <del></del>	,	<b>P</b> • •								$\overline{}$
								MEAS	UREMENT	RESULTS	3								
FR	EQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	MPR [dB]	Device Serial	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	CI	h.		[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Number							(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.7	24.37	0.03	0	30726	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.569	1.080	0.615	A22
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.46	-0.09	1	30726	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.400	1.057	0.423	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.7	24.37	0.11	0	30726	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	front	1:1	0.542	1.080	0.585	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.46	-0.05	1	30726	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.398	1.057	0.421	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.7	24.37	0.09	0	30726	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.329	1.080	0.355	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.46	-0.01	1	30726	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.256	1.057	0.271	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.7	24.37	-0.03	0	30726	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	left	1:1	0.535	1.080	0.578	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.46	-0.01	1	30726	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.370	1.057	0.391	
			ANSI / IEEE C95.	1 1992 - SAF	ETY LIMIT									Body				•	
			Spa	itial Peak									1.6 V	//kg (mW	/g)				
			Uncontrolled Expo	sure/Genera							average	ed over 1	gram						

## **Table 11-22** LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

								MEAS	UREMENT	RESULTS	3								
FRI	EQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	MPR [dB]	Device Serial	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	С	h.		[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Number							(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.7	24.60	-0.02	0	30718	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.781	1.023	0.799	A23
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.47	-0.05	1	30718	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.579	1.056	0.611	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.7	24.60	0.01	0	30718	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	front	1:1	0.601	1.023	0.615	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.47	-0.04	1	30718	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.489	1.056	0.516	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.7	24.60	-0.03	0	30718	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.473	1.023	0.484	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.47	0.11	1	30718	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.348	1.056	0.367	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	24.7	24.60	-0.15	0	30718	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	left	1:1	0.544	1.023	0.557	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	-0.06	1	30718	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.442	1.056	0.467		
			ANSI / IEEE C95.	1 1992 - SAF	ETY LIMIT									Body					
			Spa	tial Peak									1.6 V	//kg (mW	/g)				
			Uncontrolled Expo	sure/Genera	I Population								average	ed over 1	gram				

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 52 of 69

## **Table 11-23** LTE Band 7 Hotspot SAR

										торо		_							
								MEAS	UREMENT	RESULTS	3								
FR	EQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	MPR [dB]	Device Serial	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	С	h.		[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Number							(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	22.7	22.17	0.09	0	30726	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.502	1.130	0.567	A24
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.7	21.16	-0.03	1	30726	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.387	1.132	0.438	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	22.7	22.17	-0.06	0	30726	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	front	1:1	0.265	1.130	0.299	
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.7	21.16	0.02	1	30726	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.210	1.132	0.238	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	22.7	22.17	-0.03	0	30726	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.222	1.130	0.251	
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.7	21.16	0.02	1	30726	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.186	1.132	0.211	
2510.00	20850	Low	LTE Band 7	20	22.7	22.17	0.12	0	30726	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	right	1:1	0.178	1.130	0.201	
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.7	21.16	0.12	1	30726	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.118	1.132	0.134	
			ANSI / IEEE C95.	1 1992 - SAF	ETY LIMIT						•	•		Body			•		
			Spa	atial Peak									1.6 V	//kg (mW	/g)				
		ι	Jncontrolled Expo							average	ed over 1	gram							

**Table 11-24 WLAN Hotspot SAR** 

	WEARTHOUSECOAR																	
							M	EASURI	EMENT	RESUL	rs							
FREQU	ENCY	Mode	Service	Bandwidth	Maxim um Allowed	Conducted	Power Drift	Spacing	Device Serial	Data Rate	Side	Duty Cycle	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	[dB]		Number	(Mbps)		(%)	W/kg	(W/kg)	(Power)	(Duty Cycle)	(W/kg)	
2417	2	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.81	0.06	10 mm	30809	1	back	99.5	0.403	0.359	1.045	1.005	0.377	A25
2417	2	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.81	0.04	10 mm	30809	1	front	99.5	0.220	-	1.045	1.005	-	
2417	2417 2 802.11b DSSS 22 19.0 18.81 0.09							10 mm	30809	1	top	99.5	0.244	-	1.045	1.005	-	
2417 2 802.11b DSSS 22 19.0 18.81 0.05								10 mm	30809	1	right	99.5	0.104	-	1.045	1.005	-	
5230	46	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.56	0.13	10 mm	30809	13.5	back	98.8	0.301	-	1.393	1.012	-	
5230	46	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.56	-0.06	10 mm	30809	13.5	front	98.8	0.270	-	1.393	1.012	-	
5230	46	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.56	0.10	10 mm	30809	13.5	top	98.8	0.564	0.264	1.393	1.012	0.372	A27
5230	46	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.56	0.00	10 mm	30809	13.5	right	98.8	0.050	-	1.393	1.012	-	
5755	151	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.32	-0.10	10 mm	30809	13.5	back	98.8	0.173	-	1.472	1.012	-	
5755	151	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.32	0.17	10 mm	30809	13.5	front	98.8	0.121	-	1.472	1.012	-	
5755	151	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.32	0.10	10 mm	30809	13.5	top	98.8	0.177	0.091	1.472	1.012	0.136	
5755	55 151 802.11n OFDM 40 12.0 10.32 0.13							10 mm	30809	13.5	right	98.8	0.032	-	1.472	1.012	-	
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body										
	Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)										
		Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram									

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 53 of 69

### 11.4 Standalone Phablet SAR Data

# Table 11-25 Bluetooth Phablet SAR

	MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQU	ENCY	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed		Power Drift	Spacing	Device Serial	Data Rate	Side	Duty	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	[dB]	, ,	Number	(Mbps)		Cycle	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2441	2441 39 Bluetooth FHSS 9.5 9.40 0.06							30726	1.0	back	1:1	0.024	1.023	0.025	A29
2441 39 Bluetooth FHSS 9.5 9.40 0.19						0.19	0 mm	30726	1.0	front	1:1	0.008	1.023	0.008	
2441	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	9.40	-0.17	0 mm	30726	1.0	top	1:1	0.008	1.023	0.008	
2441	39	Bluetooth	FHSS	9.5	9.40	0.11	0 mm	30726	1.0	right	1:1	0.001	1.023	0.001	
		ANSI / IEEE		Phablet											
	Spatial Peak							4.0 W/kg (mW/g)							
	Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									a	veraged o	ver 10 grams			

# Table 11-26 WLAN Phablet SAR

										<u> </u>								
							ME	ASURE	ASUREMENT RESULTS									
FREQU	ENCY	Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift	Spacing	Device Serial	Data Rate	Side	Duty Cycle	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			[WHZ]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	[dB]		Number	(Mbps)		(%)	W/kg	(W/kg)	(Power)	(Duty Cycle)	(W/kg)	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.87	0.18	0 mm	30809	13.5	back	98.8	3.414	0.317	1.297	1.012	0.416	A30
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.87	0.18	0 mm	30809	13.5	front	98.8	2.589	•	1.297	1.012	-	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.87	0.14	0 mm	30809	13.5	top	98.8	3.380	٠	1.297	1.012	-	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.87	0.10	0 mm	30809	13.5	right	98.8	0.792	٠	1.297	1.012	-	
5550	110	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.55	0.13	0 mm	30809	13.5	back	98.8	1.861	0.232	1.396	1.012	0.328	
5550	110	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.55	0.11	0 mm	30809	13.5	front	98.8	1.339		1.396	1.012	-	
5550	110	802.11n	OFDM	40	12.0	10.55	0.17	0 mm	30809	13.5	top	98.8	1.619		1.396	1.012	-	
5550	50 110 802.11n OFDM 40 12.0 10.55 0.18							0 mm	30809	13.5	right	98.8	0.293	•	1.396	1.012	-	
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Phablet										
	Spatial Peak							4.0 W/kg (mW/g)										
	Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 10 grams										

#### 11.5 SAR Test Notes

#### General Notes:

- 1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
- 2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
- 3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
- 4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
- 5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
- 6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
- 7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
- 8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than or equal to 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 54 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 17.0 M

- 9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.6 for more details).
- 10. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. Therefore, phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

#### **GSM Test Notes:**

- 1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
- 2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
- 3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.
- 4. GPRS was additionally evaluated for head and body-worn exposure conditions to address possible VoIP scenarios.

#### **UMTS Notes:**

- UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
- 2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

## LTE Notes:

- 1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.5.4.
- 2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
- 3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
- 4. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

#### WLAN Notes:

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg or all test positions are measured.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 55 of 69

- 2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 8.6.5 for more information.
- 3. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg. See Section 8.6.6 for more information.
- 4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
- 5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 56 of 69

# 12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

#### 12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

## 12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore, simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g or 10-g SAR.

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Main antenna SAR testing was not required for phablet exposure conditions per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03. Therefore, no further analysis was required to determine that possible simultaneous scenarios would not exceed the SAR limit.

## 12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-1
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
	GSM/GPRS 850	0.291	0.291 0.729			
	UMTS 850	0.310	0.729	1.039		
	UMTS 1750	0.587	0.729	1.316		
	GSM/GPRS 1900	0.248	0.729	0.977		
Head SAR	UMTS 1900	0.542	0.729	1.271		
Head SAR	LTE Band 12	0.168	0.729	0.897		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.306	0.729	1.035		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.603	0.729	1.332		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.499	0.729	1.228		
	LTE Band 7	0.264	0.729	0.993		

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 57 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12/1/2015

**Table 12-2** Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WI AN (Held to Far)

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (								(Held to	Ear)	,	
	Simult	Тх	Configurat	ion	GSM/GI 850 S/ (W/kg	AR	5 GHz W SAR (W		ΣSA (W/k		
			Right Che	ek	0.29	1	0.71	5	1.00	6	
	11		Right Ti		0.13		1.106		1.24	5	
	Head S	AK	Left Che						1.33		
			Left Tilt		0.11		0.99		1.10		
	Simult Tx				LIMTS 85		850 5 GHz WI		ΣSA	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
			Right Che	ek	0.31	0	0.71	5	1.02	5	
		· ^ D	Right Ti		0.15		1.106		1.26		
	Head S	SAR Left Chee			0.24		1.10		1.35		
			Left Tilt		0.13		0.99		1.12		
Sim	nult Tx	Configuration		UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg)			5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)		SAR V/kg)	SPI	_SR
		Right Cheek		C	).352	C	).715	1	.067	N,	/A
l laa	4 C V D	Right Tilt				1.106*			1.352		/Α
пеа	d SAR		eft Cheek						Note 1	0.	03
			Left Tilt	C	).245	C	).994		.239	N,	⁄Α
	Simult				GSM/GI 1900 S (W/kg	PRS AR	5 GHz W SAR (W	/LAN	ΣSA (W/k	R	
			Right Che	ek	0.13	9	0.71	5	0.85	4	
	Head S	١٨D	Right Ti		0.09	4	1.106	6*	1.20	0	
	neau 3	AK	Left Chee	ek	0.24	8	1.10	6	1.35	4	
			Left Tilt	•	0.08	3	0.99	4	1.07	7	
Sim	nult Tx	Co	Configuration		TS 1900 R (W/kg)		lz WLAN R (W/kg)		SAR V/kg)	SPI	_SR
		Rig	ght Cheek	C	).261	C	).715	0.976		N,	⁄Α
Llas	4 C V D		Right Tilt		).198		.106*	1.304			/A
<sub> </sub> Hea	u SAK	SAR Left Cheek		0.198		1.106		See Note 1		0.02	
			Left Tilt	(	).190	C	).994	1	.184	N/	/Α

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 58 of 69

		Simult	Тх	Configurat	ion	LTE Bar SAR (W		5 GHz W SAR (W		ΣSA (W/k		
				Right Che	ek	0.16	8	0.71	5	0.88	3	
		Head S	SAR	Right Ti		0.09	8	1.106	6*	1.20		
		i icaa c	<i>/</i> ////	Left Chee		0.15		1.10		1.26		
				Left Tilt		0.08	9	0.99	4	1.08	3	
		Simult Tx		Simult Tx Configurat		LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)		5 GHz W SAR (W		ΣSA (W/k		
				Right Che	ek	0.30	6	0.71	5	1.02	1	
				Right Ti		0.14		1.106		1.25		
		Head S	SAR	Left Chee		0.26		1.10		1.36		
				Left Tilt		0.14		0.99	4	1.14		
	Simult Tx		Co	Configuration		LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)		Iz WLAN R (W/kg)		SAR V/kg)	SPI	₋SR
			Ric	ght Cheek		).374	(	).715	1	.089	N,	/A
	Lloo	d SAR		Right Tilt		0.283		.106*		.389		/A
	пеа	u SAK	Left Cheek		0.603		1	1.106		See Note 1		03
			Left Tilt		0.261		0.994		1	.255	N/	/A
	Sim	nult Tx			(PC	Band 2 S) SAR V/kg)		lz WLAN R (W/kg)		SAR V/kg)	SPI	_SR
				ght Cheek		).246		).715		).961		/A
	Hea	d SAR		Right Tilt		).178		.106*		.284		/A
				eft Cheek		0.499		1.106		Note 1		02
L		Simult Tx		Left Tilt	C	).213	(	).994	1	.207	N/	/A
				Configurat	ion	LTE Ba SAR (W		5 GHz W SAR (W		ΣSA (W/k		
				Right Che	ek	0.26	4	0.71	0.979		9	
		Head S	SAR	Right Ti		0.17		1.106		1.27	8	
		11000	,, vi V	Left Chee		0.19		1.10		1.29		
				Left Tilt		0.101		0.994		1.095		

#### Notes:

- 1. No evaluation was performed to determine the aggregate 1g SAR for these configurations as the SPLS ratio between the antenna pairs was not greater than 0.04 per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05. See Section 12.6 for detailed SPLS ratio analysis.
- 2. (\*) For test positions that were not required to be evaluated for WLAN SAR per FCC KDB Publication 248227, the worst case WLAN head SAR result was used for simultaneous transmission analysis.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PETEST' SPRINGERS LADRAGET, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 59 of 69
16 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.			REV 17.0 M

#### **Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis** 12.4

**Table 12-3** Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

·····aitaileeae i	anomicolon comano		, (2003)	TTOTTI AL TIO OI
Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
	GSM/GPRS 850	0.468	0.377	0.845
	UMTS 850	0.536	0.377	0.913
	UMTS 1750	0.511	0.377	0.888
	GSM/GPRS 1900	0.403	0.377	0.780
Body-Worn	UMTS 1900	0.722	0.377	1.099
Body-Wolli	LTE Band 12	0.333	0.377	0.710
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.451	0.377	0.828
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.615	0.377	0.992
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.799	0.377	1.176
	LTE Band 7	0.567	0.377	0.944

**Table 12-4** Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
	GSM/GPRS 850	0.468	0.203	0.671
	UMTS 850	0.536	0.203	0.739
	UMTS 1750	0.511	0.203	0.714
	GSM/GPRS 1900	0.403	0.203	0.606
Body-Worn	UMTS 1900	0.722	0.203	0.925
Body-Wolli	LTE Band 12	0.333	0.203	0.536
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.451	0.203	0.654
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.615	0.203	0.818
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.799	0.203	1.002
	LTE Band 7	0.567	0.203	0.770

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PETEST SPORTERS LADVATER, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 60 of 69
16 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.		<u> </u>	REV 17.0 M

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
	GSM/GPRS 850	0.468	0.006	0.474
	UMTS 850	0.536	0.006	0.542
Body-Worn	UMTS 1750	0.511	0.006	0.517
	GSM/GPRS 1900	0.403	0.006	0.409
	UMTS 1900	0.722	0.006	0.728
	LTE Band 12	0.333	0.006	0.339
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.451	0.006	0.457
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.615	0.006	0.621
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.799	0.006	0.805
	LTE Band 7	0.567	0.006	0.573

# 12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-6 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
	GPRS 850	0.394	0.377	0.771
	UMTS 850	0.536	0.377	0.913
Hotspot SAR -	UMTS 1750	0.511	0.377	0.888
	GPRS 1900	0.403	0.377	0.780
	UMTS 1900	0.722	0.377	1.099
	LTE Band 12	0.383	0.377	0.760
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.451	0.377	0.828
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.615	0.377	0.992
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.799	0.377	1.176
	LTE Band 7	0.567	0.377	0.944

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 61 of 69

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
	GPRS 850	0.394	0.372	0.766
	UMTS 850	0.536	0.372	0.908
	UMTS 1750	0.511	0.372	0.883
	GPRS 1900	0.403	0.372	0.775
Hotspot SAR	UMTS 1900	0.722	0.372	1.094
	LTE Band 12	0.383	0.372	0.755
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.451	0.372	0.823
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.615	0.372	0.987
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.799	0.372	1.171
	LTE Band 7	0.567	0.372	0.939

## 12.6 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02, when the sum of the standalone transmitters is more than 1.6 W/kg for 1g and 4 W/kg for 10g, the SAR sum to peak locations can be analyzed to determine SAR distribution overlaps. When the SAR peak to location ratio (shown below) for each pair of antennas is  $\leq$  0.04 for 1g and  $\leq$ 0.10 for 10g, simultaneous SAR evaluation is not required. The distance between the transmitters was calculated using the following formula.

Distance<sub>Tx1-Tx2</sub> = R<sub>i</sub> = 
$$\sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2 + (z_1 - z_2)^2}$$
  
SPLS Ratio =  $\frac{(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}}{R_i}$ 

## 12.6.1 Left Cheek SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Table 12-8
Peak SAR Locations for Head Left Cheek

Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)	z (mm)	Reported SAR (W/kg)
5 GHz WLAN	7.15	325.47	-173.99	1.106
UMTS 1750	44.68	252.13	-171.22	0.587
UMTS 1900	47.19	250.78	-170.60	0.542
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	45.48	253.38	-171.23	0.603
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	44.67	252.14	-171.14	0.499

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 62 of 69

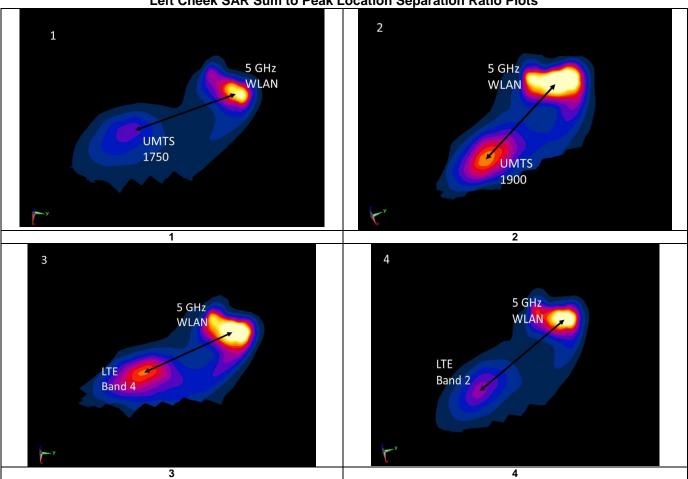
© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 17.0 M 12/1/2015

**Table 12-9** Left Cheek SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculations

Antenna Pair		Standalo	ne 1g SAR	Standalone	Peak SAR		
Anten	na Pair		/kg)	SAR Sum	Separation	SPLS Ratio	Plot
				(W/kg)	Distance (mm)		Number
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	а	b	a+b	D <sub>a-b</sub>	(a+b) <sup>1.5</sup> /D <sub>a-b</sub>	
5 GHz WLAN	UMTS 1750	1.106	0.587	1.693	82.43	0.03	1
5 GHz WLAN	UMTS 1900	1.106	0.542	1.648	84.81	0.02	2
5 GHz WLAN	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.106	0.603	1.709	81.69	0.03	3
5 GHz WLAN	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.106	0.499	1.605	82.42	0.02	4

**Table 12-10** Left Cheek SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Plots



# **Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion**

The above numerical summed SAR results and SPLSR analysis are sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528- 2013 Section 6.3.4.1.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 63 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**REV 17.0 M** 12/1/2015

#### 13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

#### 13.1 **Measurement Variability**

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was  $\geq$  1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg
- 5) 10g SAR measurement analysis applies a factor of 2.5 to the procedures outlined above.

**Table 13-1 Head SAR Measurement Variability Results** 

	HEAD VARIABILITY RESULTS													
FREQUENCY Band		ENCY	Mode/Band	Service	Side	Test Position	Data Rate (Mbps)	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.					( 1, 1,	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5250	5270.00	54	802.11n, 40 MHz Bandwidth	OFDM	Left	Cheek	13.5	0.822	0.843	1.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT				Head									
	Spatial Peak				1.6 W/kg (mW/g)									
		Unco	ntrolled Exposure/General Popula	tion					averaged ov	er 1 gram				

#### 13.2 **Measurement Uncertainty**

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset		Page 64 of 69

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	3/3/2016	Annual	3/3/2017	US39170122
Agilent	E4432B	ESG-D Series Signal Generator	3/5/2016	Annual	3/5/2017	US40053896
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/13/2015	Biennial	3/13/2017	MY42082385
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	3/2/2016	Annual	3/2/2017	MY45470194
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	3/5/2016	Annual	3/5/2017	MY47420800
Agilent	N4010A	Wireless Connectivity Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	GB46170464
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	11/5/2015	Annual	11/5/2016	US46470561
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	N/A	CBT	N/A	433971
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	N/A	CBT	N/A	433972
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	3/28/2016	Annual	3/28/2017	1344554
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	3/4/2016	Annual	3/4/2017	1349514
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/28/2016	Annual	2/28/2017	1207470
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	3/3/2016	Annual	3/3/2017	5318
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	3/3/2016	Annual	3/3/2017	1070030
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	12/4/2015	Annual	12/4/2016	6201300731
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	11/12/2015	Annual	11/12/2016	6201144418
COMTech	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	N/A	CBT	N/A	M1S5A00-009
Control Company	4040	Digital Thermometer	3/18/2015	Biennial	3/18/2017	150194987
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	3/5/2015	Biennial	3/5/2017	150149534
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	N/A	CBT	N/A	MY52180215
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	N/A	CBT	N/A	1139
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	N/A	CBT	N/A	R8979500903
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	N/A	CBT	N/A	1226
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	5/8/2014	Biennial	5/8/2016	13264165
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	N/A	CBT	N/A	9406
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	8/19/2015	Biennial	8/19/2017	101767
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs	3/2/2016	Biennial	3/2/2018	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4		10/27/2015	Annual	10/27/2016	1333
SPEAG	DAE4 DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	_	Annual		
		Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/16/2015		9/16/2016	1323
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/11/2015	Annual	11/11/2016	1415
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/15/2016	Annual	1/15/2017	1466
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/14/2016	Annual	3/14/2017	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/18/2015	Annual	9/18/2016	1364
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/19/2016	Annual	2/19/2017	665
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/24/2015	Annual	8/24/2016	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/18/2016	Annual	2/18/2017	1272
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	3/16/2016	Annual	3/16/2017	1054
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/23/2015	Annual	7/23/2016	4d133
SPEAG	D1765V2	1765 MHz SAR Dipole	5/13/2015	Annual	5/13/2016	1008
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	2/19/2016	Annual	2/19/2017	5d148
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	8/20/2015	Annual	8/20/2016	719
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	10/21/2015	Annual	10/21/2016	797
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	2/25/2016	Annual	2/25/2017	1120
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	4/14/2015	Annual	4/14/2016	5d141
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	2/18/2016	Annual	2/18/2017	882
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	9/16/2015	Annual	9/16/2016	1191
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	10/29/2015	Annual	10/29/2016	3333
SPEAG	ES3DV2	SAR Probe	8/26/2015	Annual	8/26/2016	3022
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/17/2015	Annual	11/17/2016	3334
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/18/2015	Annual	9/18/2016	3332
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/18/2016	Annual	3/18/2017	3319
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/18/2015	Annual	9/18/2016	3288
SPEAG	EX3DV3	SAR Probe				7308
			7/21/2015	Annual	7/21/2016	
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/19/2016	Annual	2/19/2017	3318
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	6/22/2015	Annual	6/22/2016	3351
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/22/2016	Annual	2/22/2017	3914
		SAR Probe	4/19/2016	Annual	4/19/2017	7357
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SARPIODE	_	Aillidai		
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAKS-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	10/20/2015 8/19/2015	Annual Annual	10/20/2016 8/19/2016	1091 1041

#### Note:

1. CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

2. All equipment was used within its calibration period.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 65 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12/1/2015

a	С	d	e=	f	g	h =	i =	k
			f(d,k)			c x f/e	c x g/e	
	Tol.	Prob.		Cı	CI	1gm	10gms	
Uncertainty Component	(± %)	Dist.	DIv.	1gm	10 gms	u <sub>l</sub>	uı	VI
				_	_	(± %)	(± %)	
Measurement System								
Probe Calibration	6.55	Ν	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	$\infty$
Axial Isotropy	0.25	Ν	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	oc
Hemishperical Isotropy	1.3	Ν	1	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	×
Boundary Effect	2.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	×
Linearity	0.3	Ν	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	×
System Detection Limits	0.25	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.1	×
Readout Electronics	0.3	Ν	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	×
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	œ
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	×
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	×
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	œ
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	œ
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	6.7	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	3.9	3.9	œ
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	œ
Test Sample Related								
Test Sample Positioning	2.7	N	1	1.0	1.0	2.7	2.7	35
Device Holder Uncertainty	1.67	Ν	1	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	5
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	oc
SAR Scaling	0.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	$\infty$
Phantom & Tissue Parameters								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	7.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	4.4	4.4	œ
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	4.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	3.3	3.0	10
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	4.1	N	1	0.23	0.26	1.0	1.1	10
Liquid Conductivity - Temperature Uncertainty	3.4	R	1.73	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4	oc
Liquid Permittivity - Temperature Unceritainty	0.6	R	1.73	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	00
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	00
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)	0.0	RSS	L, o	0.00	0.77	11.5	11.3	60
Expanded Uncertainty		k=2				23.0	22.6	
(95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)		<b>N</b> =∠				23.0	22.0	

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	① LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset		Page 66 of 69

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

REV 17.0 M

## 16 CONCLUSION

#### 16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 67 of 69

#### 17 REFERENCES

- Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 Standards Coordinating Committee 34 IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1-124.
- K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST MODILITIES ENGINEERS INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	(LG	Reviewed by:  Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset		Page 68 of 69
16 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory	/, Inc.	•		REV 17.0 M

© 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12/1/2015

- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields Highfrequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Innovation, Science, Economic Development Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz - 300 GHz, 2015
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.
- [30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

FCC ID: ZNFK557	PCTEST*	SAR EVALUATION REPORT LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	
0Y1604110743.ZNF	04/10/16 - 04/27/16	Portable Handset	Page 69 of 69

# APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

## DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76 Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 0.896 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 41.387; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-13-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:7535

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: GPRS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 3 Tx slots

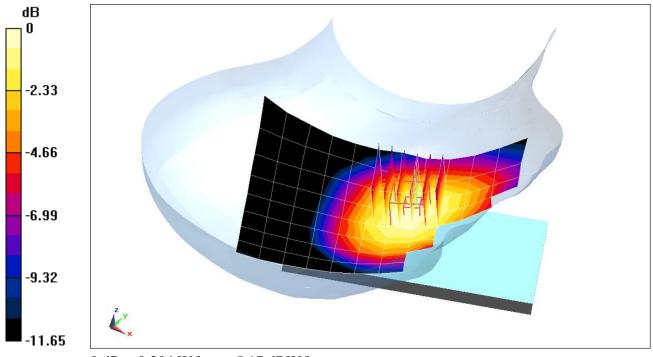
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.91 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.354 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.278 W/kg



0 dB = 0.304 W/kg = -5.17 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

## DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 0.896 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 41.387; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-13-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015
Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:7535

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

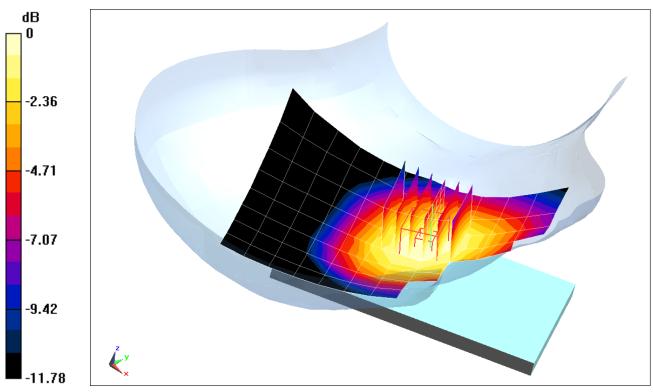
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.46 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.363 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.289 W/kg



0 dB = 0.313 W/kg = -5.04 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30718

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.4 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.312 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 39.497; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 04-12-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(5.39, 5.39, 5.39); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: UMTS 1750, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

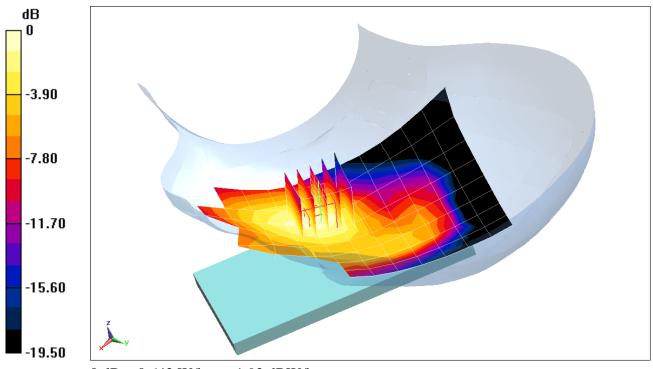
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.54 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.871 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.567 W/kg



0 dB = 0.642 W/kg = -1.92 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30718

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076 Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.44 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 40.303; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/15/2016
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP 1114

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: GPRS 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 4 Tx slots

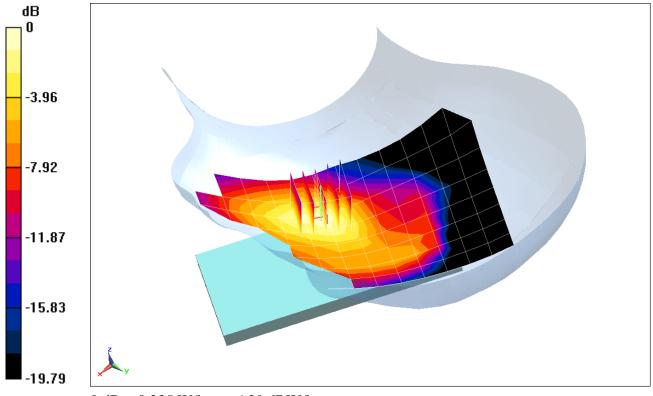
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.20 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.306 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.198 W/kg



0 dB = 0.235 W/kg = -6.29 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30718

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.44 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 40.303; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/15/2016
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP 1114

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: UMTS 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

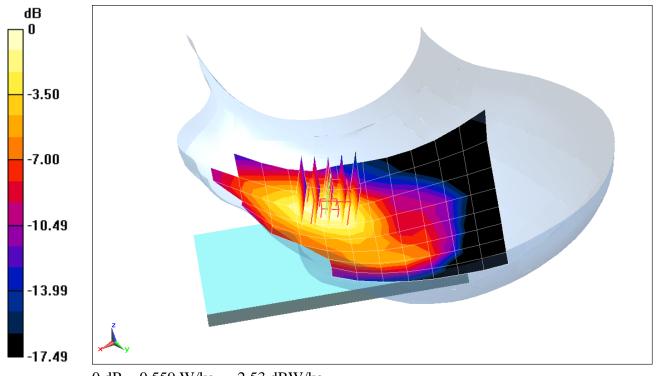
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.30 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.736 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.481 W/kg



0 dB = 0.559 W/kg = -2.53 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30718

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 707.5 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 0.856 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 42.724; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-12-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

# Mode: LTE Band 12, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset

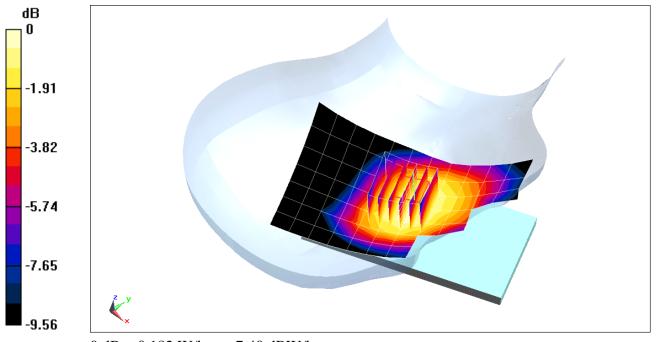
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.94 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.204 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.168 W/kg



0 dB = 0.182 W/kg = -7.40 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 0.896 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 41.388; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-13-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015
Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:7535
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset

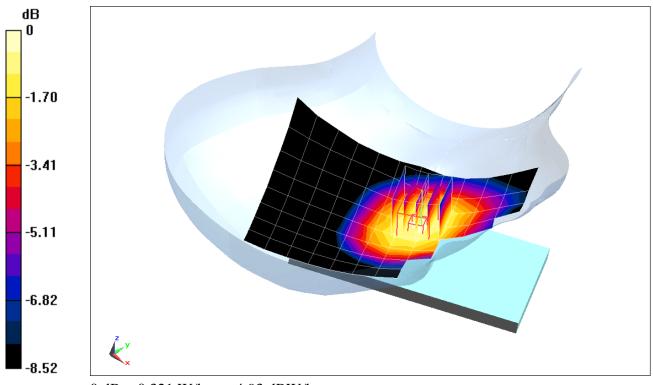
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.34 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.360 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.298 W/kg



0 dB = 0.321 W/kg = -4.93 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30718

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.312 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 39.496; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 04-12-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(5.39, 5.39, 5.39); Calibrated: 11/17/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

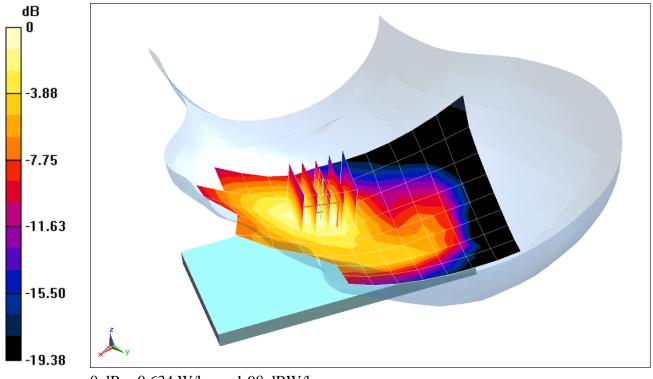
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.78 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.862 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.558 W/kg



0 dB = 0.634 W/kg = -1.98 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30718

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.44 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 40.303; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/15/2016
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP 1114
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

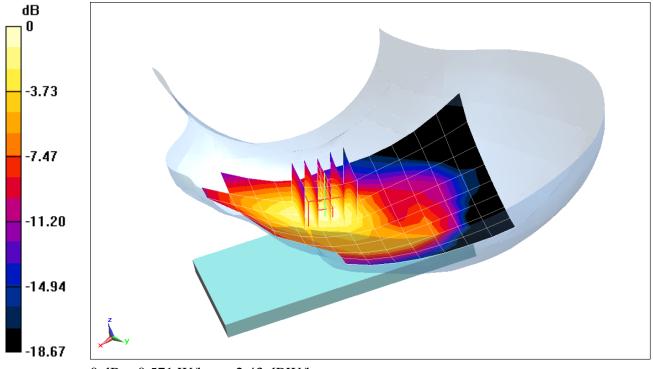
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.66 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.742 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.488 W/kg



0 dB = 0.571 W/kg = -2.43 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2510 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.92 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 39.383; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.47, 4.47, 4.47); Calibrated: 3/18/2016; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

# Mode: LTE Band 7, Right Head, Cheek, Low.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

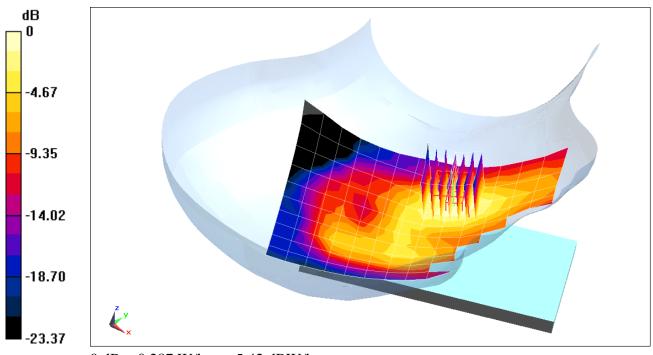
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.19 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.420 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.234 W/kg



0 dB = 0.287 W/kg = -5.42 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30809

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2417 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2417 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.834 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 38.608; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 04-18-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.57, 4.57, 4.57); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2015

Phantom: Main TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1406 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Left Head, Cheek, Ch 2, 1 Mbps

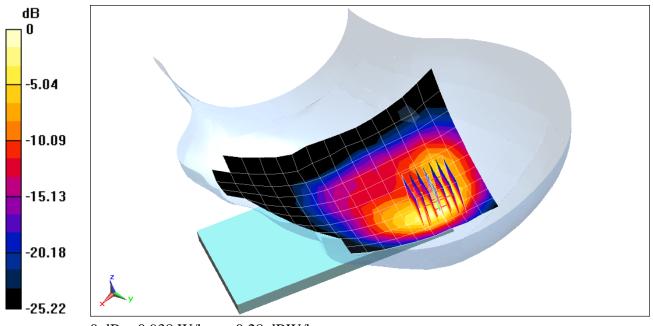
Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.35 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.61 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.694 W/kg



DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30809

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11n 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5270 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 5270 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 4.512 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 34.504; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 04-26-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(5.07, 5.07, 5.07); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: IEEE 802.11n, U-NII-2A, 40 MHz Bandwidth, Left Head, Cheek, Ch 54, 13.5 Mbps

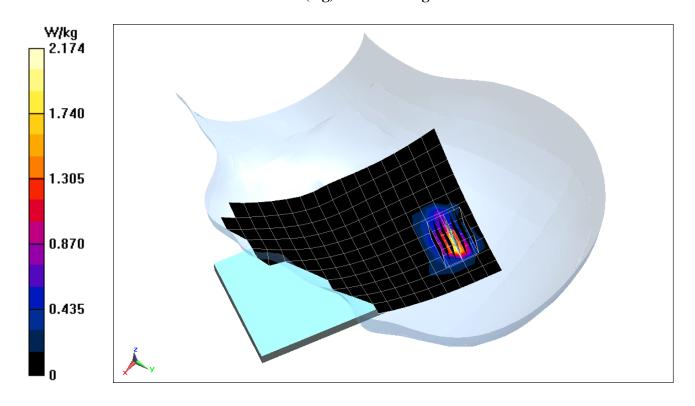
Area Scan (13x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 11.43 V/m; Power Drift = 0.20 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.61 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.843 W/kg



### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3 Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 0.974 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 52.938; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2/19/2016; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/19/2016
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

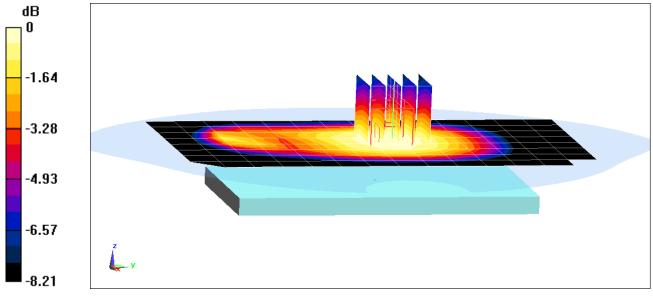
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.14 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.556 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.442 W/kg



0 dB = 0.484 W/kg = -3.15 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76 Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 0.974 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 52.938; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2/19/2016; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/19/2016
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 3 Tx Slots

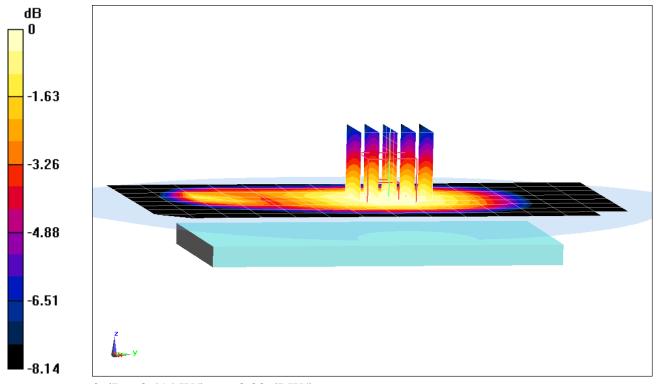
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.43 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.468 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.376 W/kg



0 dB = 0.414 W/kg = -3.83 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 0.974 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 52.938; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2/19/2016; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/19/2016
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

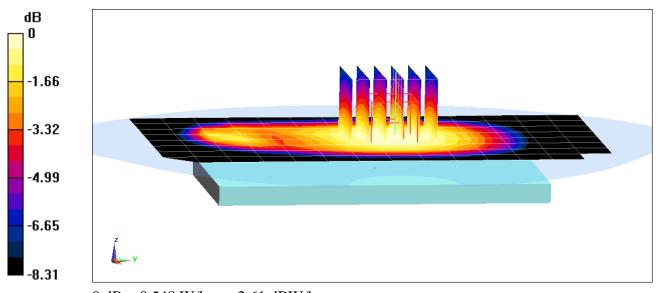
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.46 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.627 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.500 W/kg



0 dB = 0.548 W/kg = -2.61 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.4 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.46 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 51.264; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(4.88, 4.88, 4.88); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: UMTS 1750, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

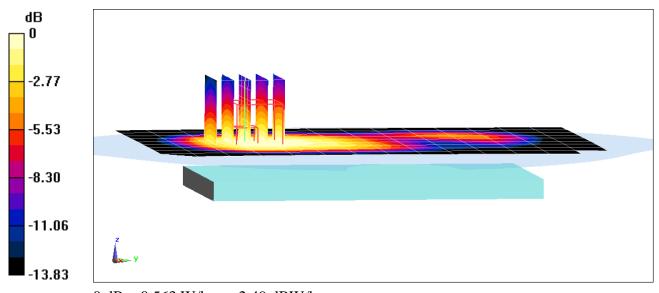
Area Scan (10x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.34 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.716 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.494 W/kg



0 dB = 0.563 W/kg = -2.49 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30718

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076 Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.552 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 54.05; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2015

Phantom: Sub TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots

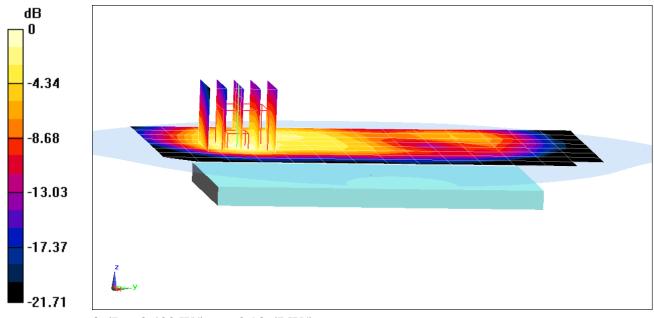
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.37 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.593 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.322 W/kg



0 dB = 0.400 W/kg = -3.98 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30718

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.552 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 54.05$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 9/18/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2015

Phantom: Sub TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

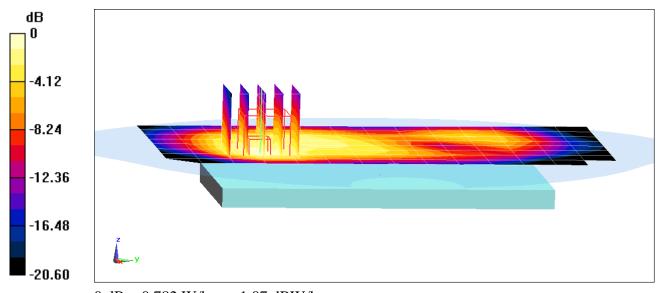
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.05 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.13 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.641 W/kg



0 dB = 0.782 W/kg = -1.07 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30718

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 707.5 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 0.938 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 55.375; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 11/17/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset

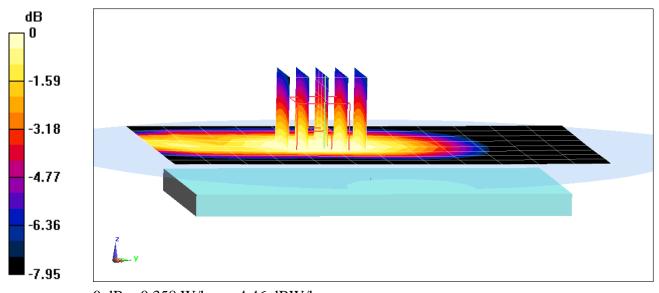
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.44 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.406 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.333 W/kg



0 dB = 0.358 W/kg = -4.46 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30718

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 707.5 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 0.938 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 55.375; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 11/17/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Right Edge, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset

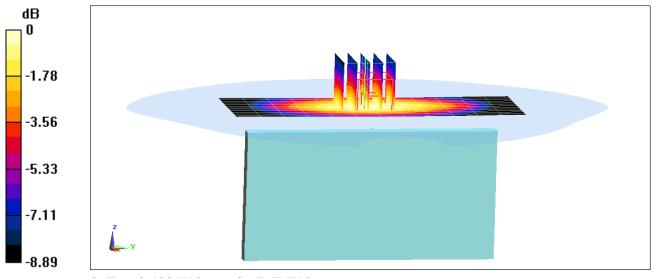
Area Scan (13x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.34 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.527 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.383 W/kg



0 dB = 0.430 W/kg = -3.67 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.5 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.974$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.939$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup> Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2/19/2016; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/19/2016
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset

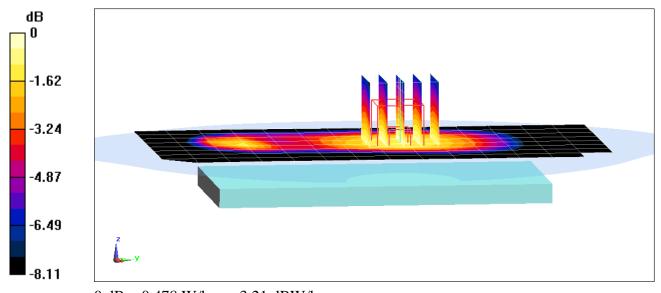
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.89 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.542 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.439 W/kg



0 dB = 0.478 W/kg = -3.21 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.46 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 51.263; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(4.88, 4.88, 4.88); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

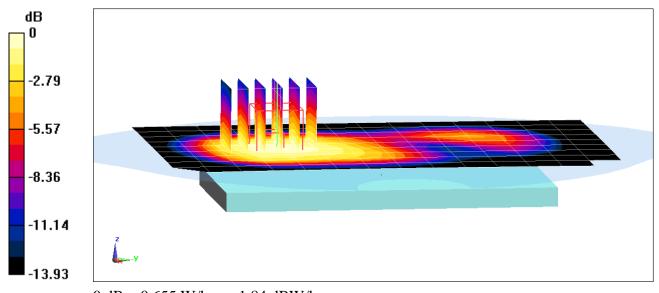
Area Scan (10x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.17 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.832 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.569 W/kg



0 dB = 0.655 W/kg = -1.84 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30718

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.552 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 54.05; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2015
Phantom: Sub TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

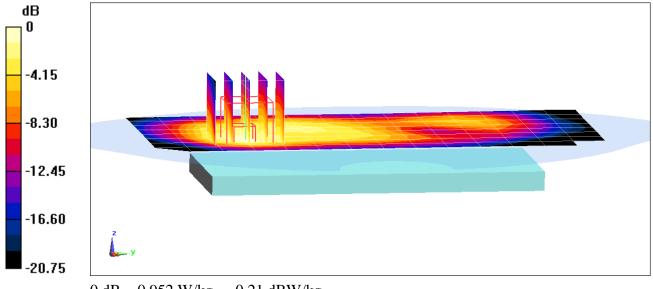
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.90 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.42 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.781 W/kg



0 dB = 0.952 W/kg = -0.21 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2510 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 2.044 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 50.686; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.08, 4.08, 4.08); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: LTE Band 7, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

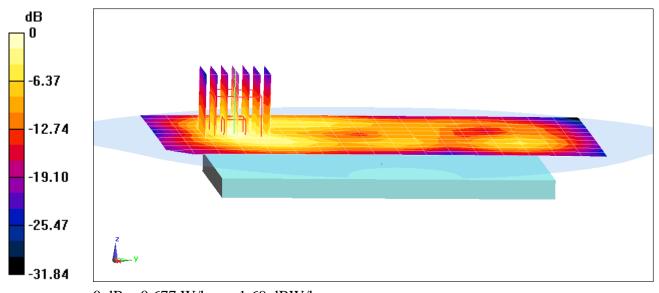
Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.12 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.17 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.502 W/kg



0 dB = 0.677 W/kg = -1.69 dBW/kg

### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30809

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2417 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2417 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.917 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 51.059; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 11/17/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 02, 1 Mbps, Back Side

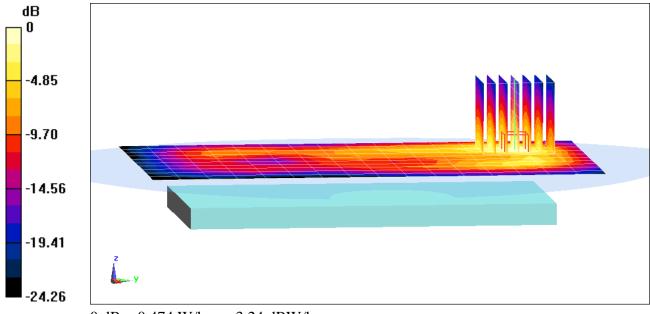
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.90 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.770 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.359 W/kg



0 dB = 0.474 W/kg = -3.24 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30809

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11n 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5310 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 5310 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 5.535 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 47.605; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, UNII-2A, 40 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 62, 13.5 Mbps, Back Side

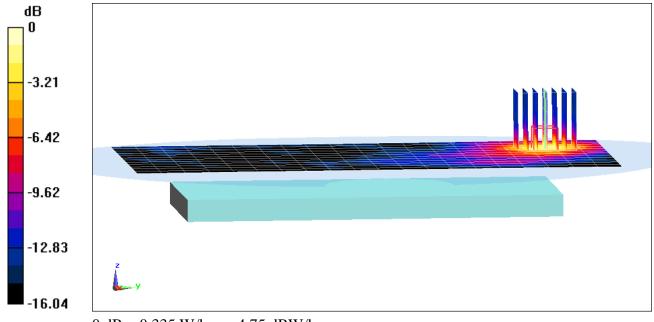
Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 5.047 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.542 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.155 W/kg



DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30809

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11n; Frequency: 5230 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 5230 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 5.496 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 47.163; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-27-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.28, 4.28, 4.28); Calibrated: 4/19/2016; Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/19/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, U-NII-1, 40 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 46, 13.5 Mbps, Top Edge

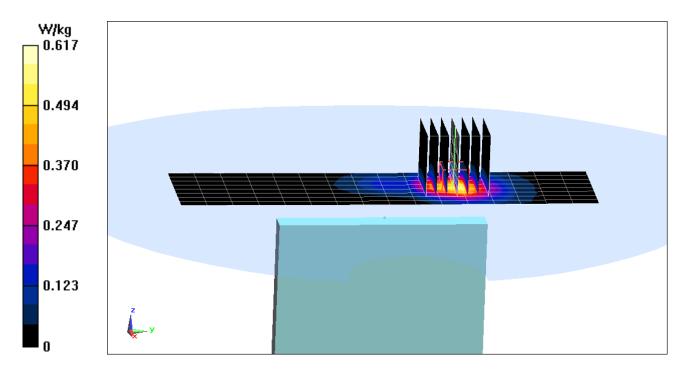
Area Scan (9x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 3.247 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.985 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.264 W/kg



### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2441 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.95 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 50.994; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: Bluetooth, Body SAR, Ch 39, 1 Mbps, Back Side

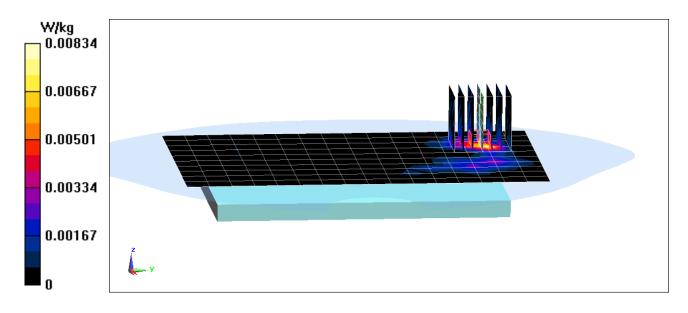
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.884 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0120 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.006 W/kg



### DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30726

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2441 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.95 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 50.994; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### Mode: Bluetooth, Phablet SAR, Ch 39, 1 Mbps, Back Side

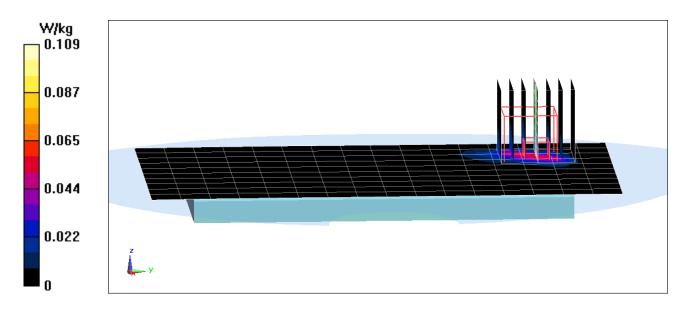
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.759 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.222 W/kg

SAR(10 g) = 0.024 W/kg



DUT: ZNFK557; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 30809

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11n 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5310 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 5310 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 5.535 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 47.605; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 2/22/2016; Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, U-NII-2A, 40 MHz Bandwidth, Phablet SAR, Ch 62, 13.5 Mbps, Back Side

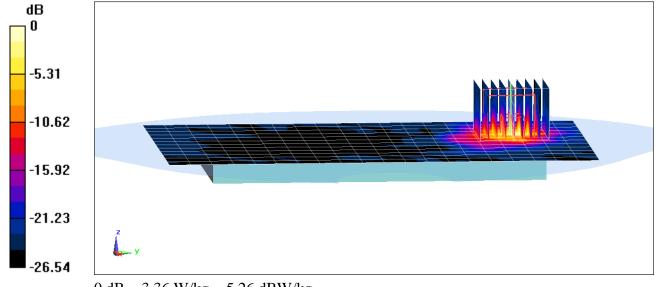
Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 4.643 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.86 W/kg

SAR(10 g) = 0.317 W/kg



0 dB = 3.36 W/kg = 5.26 dBW/kg

### APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 0.892 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 42.188; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-12-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### 750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

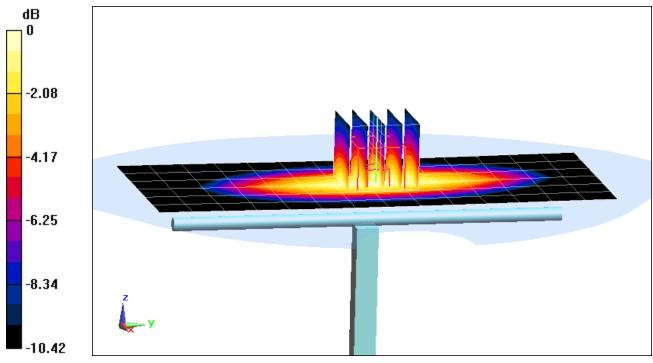
Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.51 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.69 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 2.80%



0 dB = 1.99 W/kg = 2.99 dBW/kg

### DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 0.895 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 41.41; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-13-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:7535

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### 835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

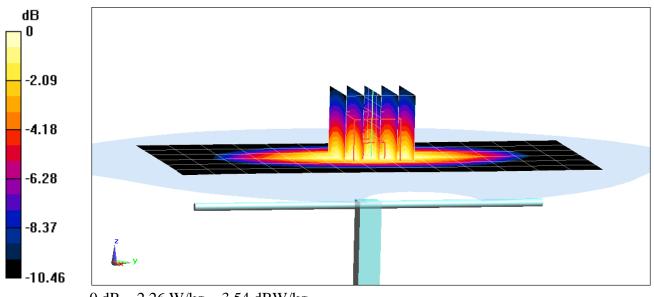
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.86 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.93 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 5.70%



0 dB = 2.26 W/kg = 3.54 dBW/kg

### **DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: 1008**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.327 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 39.408; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-12-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

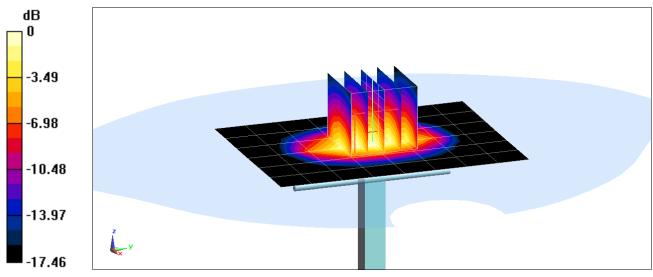
Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(5.39, 5.39, 5.39); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### 1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.94 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 3.85 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 2.12%



0 dB = 4.86 W/kg = 6.87 dBW/kg

### DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.457 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 40.196; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1466; Calibrated: 1/15/2016
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP 1114

I Hallotti. SAM Maii , Type. QD00014000, Settai. 11 1114

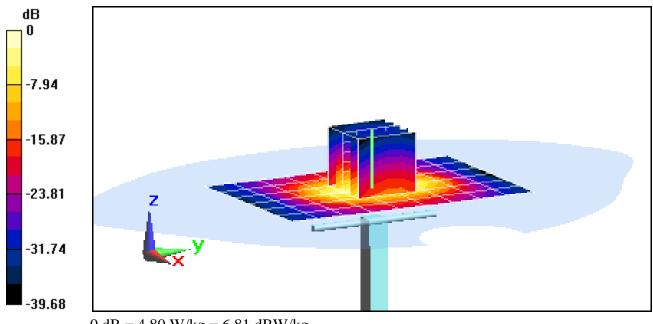
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### 1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.12 W/kgSAR(1 g) = 3.84 W/kgDeviation(1 g) = -3.76%



### DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.847 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 39.612; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

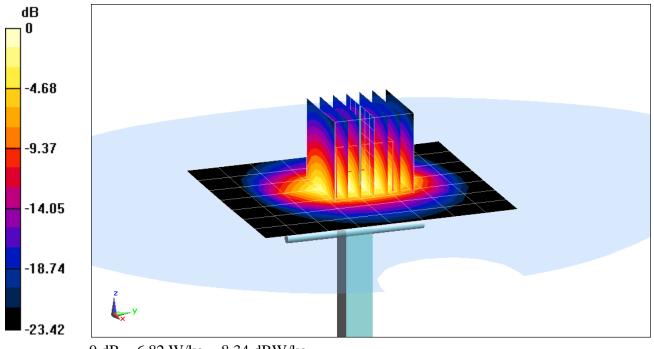
Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.47, 4.47, 4.47); Calibrated: 3/18/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/14/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### 2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mmZoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.0 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 5.17 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = -4.61%



0 dB = 6.82 W/kg = 8.34 dBW/kg

### DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.872 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 38.473; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-18-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.57, 4.57, 4.57); Calibrated: 9/18/2015;

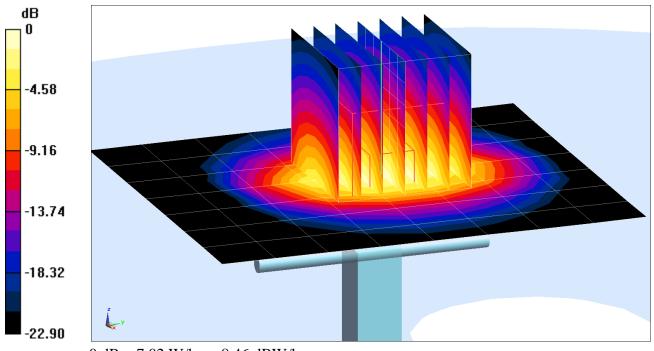
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2015

Phantom: Main TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

### 2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mmZoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.0 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 5.34 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 1.33%



### DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5250 MHz;  $\sigma = 4.507$  S/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 34.566$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup> Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-26-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(5.07, 5.07, 5.07); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

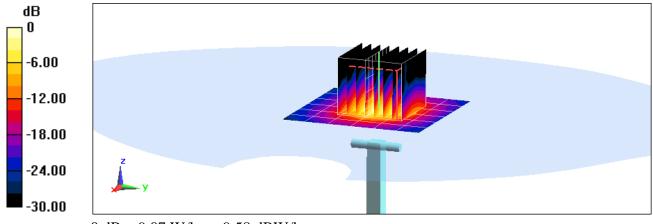
### 5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.75 W/kgDeviation(1 g) = -4.70%



# DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 4.859 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 34.411; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 7/21/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/19/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

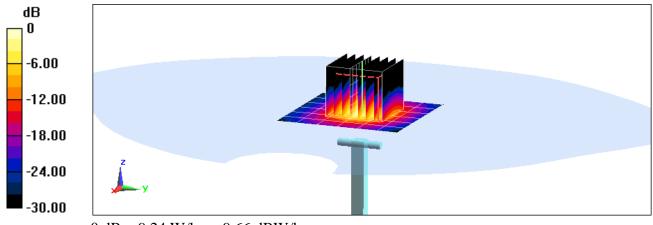
# 5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.87 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -5.95%



0 dB = 9.24 W/kg = 9.66 dBW/kg

# DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5750 MHz;  $\sigma = 5.015 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 34.211$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.86, 4.86, 4.86); Calibrated: 7/21/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/19/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

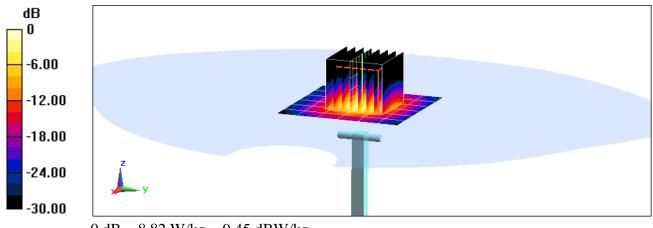
# 5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.65 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -7.71%



DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 750 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.977 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.003$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

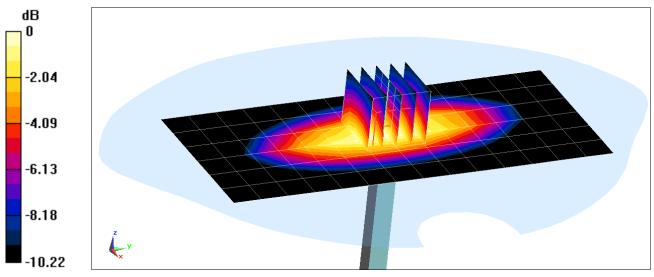
Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

# 750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.61 W/kgSAR(1 g) = 1.76 W/kgDeviation(1 g) = 2.80%



0 dB = 2.07 W/kg = 3.16 dBW/kg

#### DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 0.973 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 52.954; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2/19/2016; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/19/2016
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

# 835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

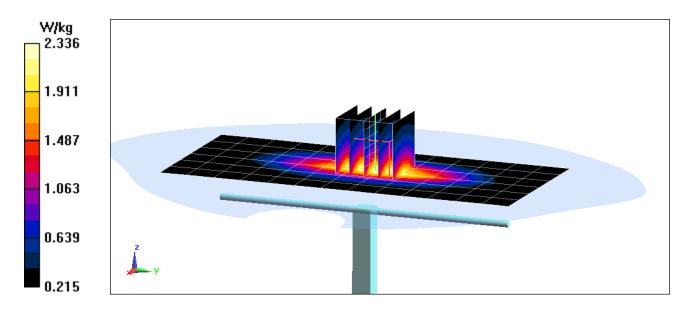
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.89 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.00 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 8.11%



**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: 1008** 

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:  $f = 1750 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.477 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 51.191; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(4.88, 4.88, 4.88); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

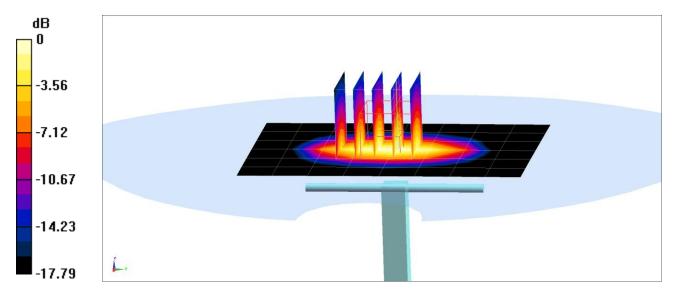
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

# 1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.49 W/kgSAR(1 g) = 3.67 W/kgDeviation(1 g) = -3.42%



0 dB = 4.57 W/kg = 6.60 dBW/kg

#### DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.574 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 53.943; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 9/18/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2015

Phantom: Sub TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1357

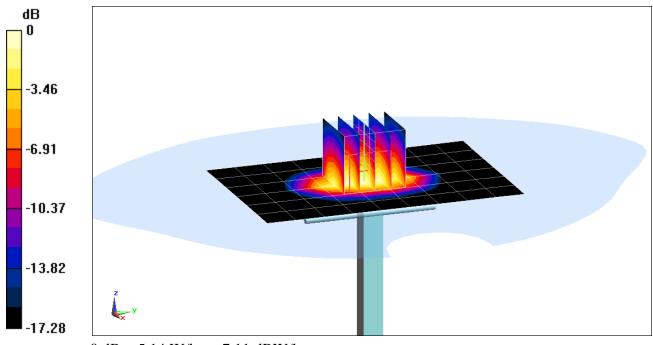
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

# 1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.10 W/kgSAR(1 g) = 4.12 W/kgDeviation(1 g) = 3.00 %



0 dB = 5.14 W/kg = 7.11 dBW/kg

#### DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.964 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 50.888; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

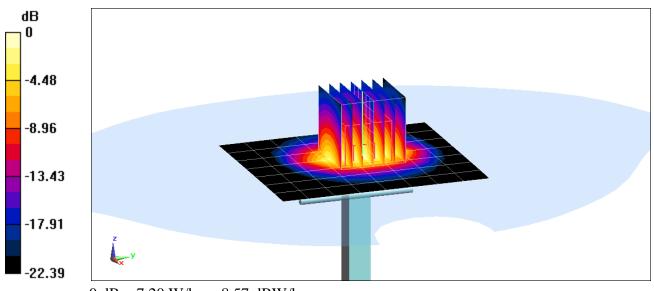
Test Date: 04-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.08, 4.08, 4.08); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015
Phantom: SAM Left; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

# 2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mmZoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.4 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 5.41 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 4.24%



#### DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 882

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.962 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 50.97; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

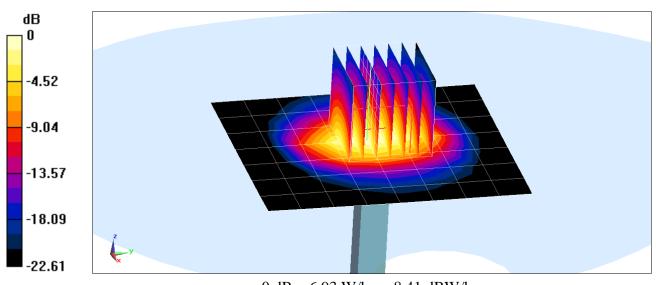
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

# 2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.0 W/kgSAR(1 g) = 5.28 W/kgDeviation(1 g) = 6.88%



0 dB = 6.93 W/kg = 8.41 dBW/kg

#### DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 5250 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 5.505 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 47.148; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-27-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.28, 4.28, 4.28); Calibrated: 4/19/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/19/2016

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

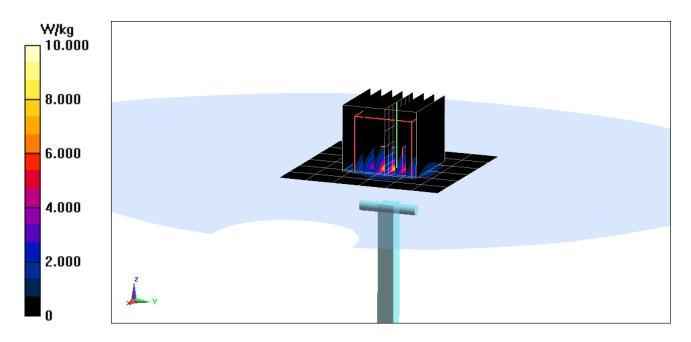
# 5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.97 W/kg** Deviation(1 g) = 5.03%



# DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 5250 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 5.47 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 47.71; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

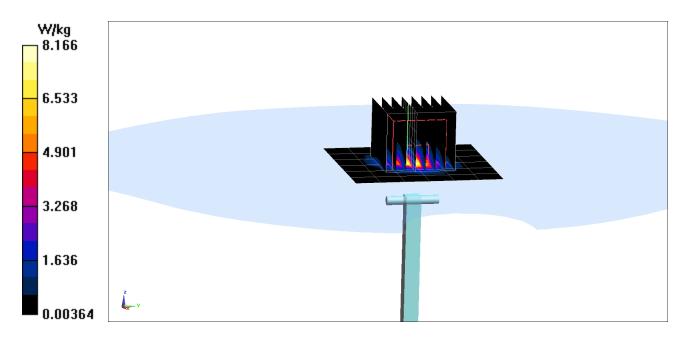
# 5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm: Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.3 W/kg

**SAR**(1 g) = 3.52 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = -8.81%



#### DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz;  $\sigma = 5.921$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.137$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup> Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.63, 3.63, 3.63); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

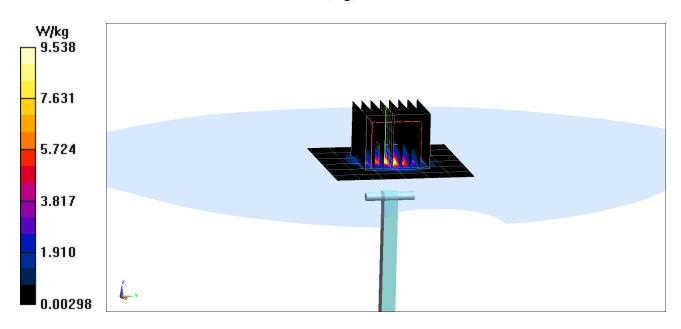
# 5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.2 W/kg

**SAR**(1 g) = 3.89 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = -5.01%



#### DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 5750 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 6.131 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 46.85; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.86, 3.86, 3.86); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

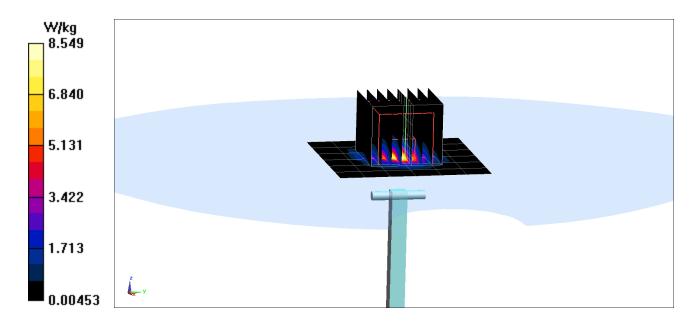
# 5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.52 W/kgDeviation(1 g) = -8.69%



#### DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 882

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 1.962 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 50.97; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

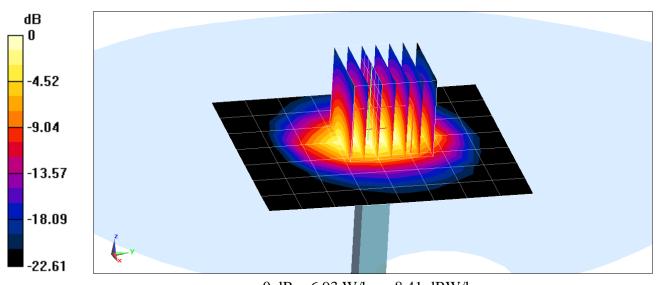
Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

# 2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mmZoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.0 W/kg SAR(10 g) = 2.42 W/kg Deviation(10 g) = 4.76%



0 dB = 6.93 W/kg = 8.41 dBW/kg

#### DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 5250 \text{ MHz}; \ \sigma = 5.47 \text{ S/m}; \ \epsilon_r = 47.71; \ \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$  Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 2/22/2016;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

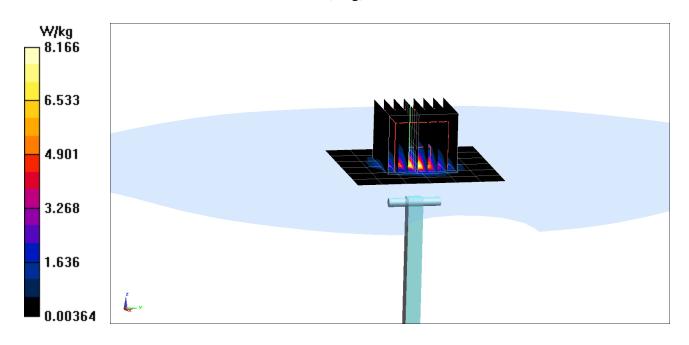
# 5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm: Graded Ratio: 1.4 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.3 W/kg

SAR(10 g) = 0.996 W/kg

Deviation(10 g) = -7.35%



#### DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz;  $\sigma = 5.921$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.137$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup> Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.63, 3.63, 3.63); Calibrated: 2/22/2016; Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/18/2016

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

# 5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.2 W/kg

SAR(10 g) = 1.09 W/kgDeviation(10 g) = -4.39%

